

## **PERIYAR UNIVERSITY** Periyar Palkalai Nagar, Salem-636011 (Reaccredited with 'A' Grade by the NAAC)



0

**School of Professional Studies** 

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION

M.Sc. DEGREE

## FOOD SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND NUTRITION

[Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)]



## **OBE REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS**

(Effective from the academic year 2018-2019 and thereafter)

## M. Sc. FOOD SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND NUTRITION

## **OBE REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS**

(With effect from the academic year 2018-2019 onwards)

#### Preamble

The Department of Food Science and Nutrition was established in the year 2005 and fosters learning, imparts job specific skills, execute society oriented research and extension activities in the major thrust areas like Food Science and Chemistry, Food Processing and Technology, Public Health and Clinical Nutrition.

#### Vision

Inculcation of knowledge, productive learning, life and entrepreneurship skills and employability among the youth related to Food Science, Technology and Nutrition

#### **Programme Objectives and Outcomes**

To inculcate the importance in developing Food and Nutritional Science among the budding Food Scientists, Nutritionists and Food Processing Industrialists, the *M. Sc., Food Science Technology and Nutrition* programme is proposed with the following objectives and outcomes

#### **Programme Educational Objectives**

- **PEO1:** To engineer the students on theoretical and practical aspects of the entire food business and value chain management
- **PEO2:** To promote interactions with food industries and other societal organizations/institutions for learning, problem analyzing/solving and innovation
- **PEO3:** To generate evidence based nutrition knowledge through research and disseminate to the agrarian and general community
- PEO4: To gain insight into the national/global nutritional problems and its management

#### Programme Specific Objectives

- **PSO1**: To upskill the learners on technical knowledge, practical experience and field expertise for discipline specific career opportunities in institutions, organisations, industries, laboratories, corporates and government sectors
- **PSO2**: To ascertain the learners on theories, models and approaches in innovative research for new product development, food safety management and quality assurance, nutrition intervention in the community and nutrition care process of the individual
- **PSO3**: To enable the learners to equip themselves on food and nutripreneurship skills
- **PSO4**: To update the learners on emerging trends in food science, technology and nutrition and equip themselves emotionally and intellectually stronger

#### Programme Outcomes

The learners can able to explore and attain the following theoretical, experiential (Practical), professional (Transferable) and attitudinal skills

# **PO(T):** Able to define and recognise the terms and concepts in food science and technology, food safety and quality control, nutrition for the community and personalised nutrition

(PO(E): Able to apply the principles and perform the food science and quality control tests using simple and advanced analytical techniques, biochemical tests, data analysis, statistical tests, food safety experiments, diet planning for healthy and diseased individual

#### **PO(P):**

- 1. Able to disseminate and fulfil the job requirements in teaching and learning institutions, food industries, food testing laboratories, nutrition intervention programmes, fitness centres, diet clinics and hospitals
- 2. Able to develop innovative food products, business plan, food quality assurance systems, nutrition care process model for a community and individual cases.
- 3. Able to evaluate the food products in the market, safety handling and quality control in food manufacturing and catering system, performance/implementation of government nutritional programmes/schemes and nutritional profile of the community and individual
- 4. Able to educate the population on nutritional conservation, food safety measures and initiatives, nutrition and health care, eat right initiatives and food as medicine

5. Able to operate and create an enterprise in the domain of food, nutrition and dietetics

**PO(A):** The learners can also able to acquire the graduate attributes of

- Leadership
- Team work
- Global citizenship
- Emotional intelligence
- Communication
- Digitally literacy
- Sense of inquiry
- Job creation
- Problem solving
- Policy making
- Community education

#### Mapping of Programme Educational Objectives (PEOs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)

Programme			Progra	mme Outo	comes (P	Os)		
Educational Objectives	Theoretical	Experiential		Professional				
(PEOs)	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)
PEO1	Х	Х		Х			Х	Х
PEO2		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х
PEO3	Х	Х		Х		Х		Х
PEO4		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х

#### Mapping of Programme Specific Objectives (PSOs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)

Programme		Programme Outcomes (POs)								
Specific Objectives	Theoretical	Experiential		Professional						
(PSOs)	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)		
PSO1	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х		Х		
PSO2		Х		Х				Х		
PSO3		Х		Х	Х		Х	Х		
PSO4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		

#### **Programme Pattern**

This programme is offered under Choice Based Credit system (CBCS). Students can earn more credits than the stipulated minimum of 90 credits, through Extra Credit Courses (includes courses under FoSTaC, Massive Open Online Courses (SWAYAM) and Interdisciplinary (Supportive) Courses).

#### Candidate's eligibility for admission

B.Sc. Degree in Nutrition and Dietetics/Food Science and Nutrition/Food Technology, B.Tech./B.Sc. (H) in Food Technology, B.Voc. in Food Science and Nutrition related discipline, B.Sc./B.A. Home Science, B.Sc. Catering Science, B.Sc. Life Science (Biotechnology/Microbiology/Biochemistry) and UG Degree in Allied Health Sciences (B.Sc. Nursing) approved by the Association of Indian Universities are eligible to seek admission.

The first order of preference for eligibility is

- a. B.Sc. Nutrition and Dietetics
- b. B.Sc. Food Science and Nutrition
- c. B.Sc. and B.Sc. (H) Food Technology/Food Science and Technology
- d. B.Sc. Clinical Nutrition and Dietetics
- e. B.Sc. Nutrition, Food Service Management and Dietetics
- f. B.Sc. Nutrition and Health Education
- g. B.Voc. Food Science and Nutrition
- h. B.Voc. Food Process Engineering
- i. B.Voc. Food Processing Technology
- j. B.Voc. Food Processing and Quality Control
- k. B.Tech. Food Technology

The second order of preference for eligibility is

- a. B.Sc. Home Science
- b. B.Sc. Catering Science/Catering
- c. B.Sc. Biotechnology
- d. B.Sc. Microbiology
- e. B.Sc. Biochemistry

The third order of preference for eligibility is

a. B.Sc. Nursing

Duration of the programme - Two years

## **CBCS- STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAMME**

The programme structure comprises of two parts.

Course Component	No. of Courses	Hours of Learning	Marks	Credits					
Part A (Credit Courses)									
Core Courses	18	1152	1800	56					
Elective Courses (Optional)	04	288	400	16					
Supportive Courses	02	108	200	04					

Innovative Learning Courses (Research)	04	216	400	08
On-the-Job Training Courses	02	324	400	08
Online Courses	02	72 (3 days per semester)	-	08
Total	30+02	2088 (87 days per semester)	3200	100
Part B (	Self-Learning C	Credit Courses)		
Elective Foundation Courses	01	18	100	02
Experiential Learning Courses	06	594	S/US	08
Total	30	684	100	10

## Semester I

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ week	L	т	Ρ	С				
Core (	Courses (C)				-						
1.	18FSTNC01	Food Science and Chemistry	4	3	1	0	4				
2.	18FSTNC02	Food Processing Technology	4	3	1	0	4				
3.	18FSTNC03	Research Methodology	4	3	1	0	4				
4.	18FSTNC04	Food Science and Chemistry Practical	3	-	1	2	2				
5.	18FSTNC05	Data Management and Statistics Practical	3	-	1	2	2				
Elective Courses (One Course per semester) (E) (Optional)											
5.	18FSTNE01	Food Packaging Technology	4	3	1	0	4				
5.	18FSTNE02	Instrumentation in Food Processing	4	3	1	0	4				
Online Courses (O)											
1.	18FSTNO01	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	1	-	1	-	-				
Exper	iential Learning (	EL) Courses									
1.	18FSTNEL01	Industrial Visit – minimum three industries (self visit)	2 (Extra)	-	-	2	1 (Ext ra)				
Innova	ative Learning (IL	.) Courses									
1.	18FSTNIL01	Part 1 Research: Food Product Development and Quality Evaluation	5	-	1	4	2				
On-the	e-Job Training (S	Skill Component) (SC) Courses									
1.	18FSTNSC01	Processed Food Entrepreneur (NSDC curriculum)	3	-	1	2	-				
		Total	30	13	09	08	22+ 1 (Ext ra)				

Note:- L- Lecture, T-Tutorial/Demonstration, P- Practical, C- Credit

## Semester II

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ week	L	т	Ρ	С				
Core (	Courses (C)			1							
1.	18FSTNC06	Food Microbiology and Preservation	4	3	1	-	4				
2.	18FSTNC07	Food Safety and Quality Control	4	3	1	-	4				
3.	18FSTNC08	Food Safety and Quality Control Practical	3	-	1	2	2				
4.	18FSTNC09	Food Composition Analysis Practical	3	-	1	2	2				
Elective Courses (One Course per semester) (E) (Optional)											
5.	18FSTNE03	Food Industries Waste Management	4	3	1	0	4				
5.	18FSTNE04	Food Biotechnology	4	3	1	0	4				
Supportive Courses (S) for other Department Students											
1.	18FSTNS01	Food Safety Management Practical	3	-	1	2	2				
Elective Foundation (EF) Courses											
1.	18FSTNEF01	Human Rights (Self Study)	-	-	-	-	2 (Ext ra)				
Online Courses (O)											
1.	18FSTNO02	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	1	-	1	-	4 (Ext ra)				
Exper	iential Learning	(EL) Courses									
1.	18FSTNEL02	Visit to three Units with ISO systems; HACCP certification; implemented GMP and GHP (self visit)	2 (Extra)	-	-	2	1 (Ext ra)				
2.	18FSTNEL03	Six Weeks Internship in Reputed Food Processing Industries (Summer Vocation)	Extra hours	-	-	45 da ys	2 (Ext ra)				
Innova	ative Learning (	IL) Courses									
1.	18FSTNIL02	Part 2 Research – Business Plan and Quality Assurance System for the New Product	5	-	1	4	2				
On-the	e-Job Training (	Skill Component) (SC) Courses									
1.	18FSTNSC01	Processed Food Entrepreneur (NSDC curriculum)	3	-	1	2	4				
		Total	30	10	10	10	24+ 9 (ext ra)				

Note:- L- Lecture, T-Tutorial/Demonstration, P- Practical, C- Credit

## Semester III

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/	L	Т	Ρ	С
------	-------------	--------------	--------	---	---	---	---

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

			week							
Core C	Courses (C)									
1.	18FSTNC10	Nutritional Biochemistry	4	3	1	0	4			
2.	18FSTNC11	Nutrition in Life Cycle	4	3	1	0	4			
3.	18FSTNC12	Public Health Nutrition	4	3	1	0	4			
4.	18FSTNC13	Computer Aided Diet Planning Practical	3	-	1	2	2			
Electiv	ve Courses (One	Course per semester) (E) (Optional)								
5.	18FSTNE05	Specialized Nutrition	4	3	1	0	4			
5.	18FSTNE06	Nutritional Policies and Programmes	4	3	1	0	4			
Supportive Courses (S) for other Department Students										
1.	18FSTNS01	Nutrition for the Community Practical	3	-	1	2	2			
Online Courses (O)										
1.	18FSTNO03	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	1	-	1	-	4 (Ext ra)			
Experi	iential Learning (	EL) Courses								
1.	18FSTNEL04	Visits to three MSSRF Community Nutrition Camp/UNICEF Nutrition Camp/Mid-Day Meal Unit/ICDS Unit etc. (self visit)	2 (Extra)	-	-	2	1 (Ext ra)			
Innova	ative Learning (IL	.) Courses								
1.	18FSTNIL03	Part 3 Research – Nutrition and Health Care Process of the Community	3	-	1	2	2			
On-the	e-Job Training (S	kill Component) SC								
1.	18FSTNSC02	Sports Nutritionist (NSDC curriculum)	4	1	1	2	-			
		Total	30	13	09	08	22+ 5 (Ext ra)			

Note:- L- Lecture, T-Tutorial/Demonstration, P- Practical, C- Credit

## Semester IV

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ week	L	т	Ρ	С
Core (	Courses (C)						
1.	18FSTNC14	Clinical Nutrition I	4	3	1	-	4
2.	18FSTNC15	Clinical Nutrition II	4	3	1	-	4
3.	18FSTNC16	Biochemical Analysis Practical	3	-	1	2	2
4.	18FSTNC17	Computer Aided Clinical Nutrition Practical	3	-	1	2	2
5.	18FSTNC18	Innovation and Startup Practical	3	-	1	2	2
Electiv	ve Courses (On	e Course per semester) (E) (Optional)					

6

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

5.	18FSTNE07	Physiological Aspects of Nutrition	4	3	1	0	4			
5.	18FSTNE08	Nutritional Epidemiology	4	3	1	0	4			
Online	e Courses (O)									
1.	18FSTNO04	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	1	-	1	-	-			
Experiential Learning (EL) Courses										
1.	18FSTNEL05	Visit to three Health and Fitness Centres/ Naturopathy Unit/Nutraceutical Manufacturing Unit	2 (Extra)	-	-	2	1 (Ext ra)			
2.	18FSTNEL06	Four Weeks Internship in Reputed Multi- specialty Hospitals (Summer Vocation)	Extra hours	-	-	30 da ys	2 (Ext ra)			
Innova	ative Learning (	IL) Courses								
2.	18FSTNIL04	Part 4 Research – Nutrition Care Process of an Individual	3	-	1	2	2			
On-the	e-Job Training (	Skill Component) (SC) Courses								
2.	18FSTNSC02	Sports Nutritionist (NSDC curriculum)	5	1	2	2	4			
		Total	30	10	10	10	24 + 3 (Ext ra)			

Note:- L- Lecture, T-Tutorial/Demonstration, P- Practical, C- Credit

## **Credit Calculation**

Method of teaching	Hours	Credits
Lecture	1	1
Tutorial/Demonstration	1	1
Practical/Internship/On the job training/ self learning	2	1

#### **Online Courses**

The students are required to complete four mandatory courses – one course in each semester by registering in the online education portal (SWAYAM).

## **Elective Foundation Courses**

The students are required to complete one mandatory course – Human Rights in the second semester.

#### **Experiential Learning Courses**

The students are required to undertake four industrial visit oriented courses each in one semester and two internship courses (second and fourth semester break) in a reputed food industry/organization/hospital/health centres mandatorily. On completion of the course, the students are required to submit a report. The departmental committee on the basis of certificate from host industry/organization, training report and viva voce will assess the student's performance and will be awarded Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade.

## **Innovative Learning Courses**

The students have to do the research in the field of food product development and quality control in the first year and public health nutrition in the second year. The project will be done in the Department/National Laboratories/Relevant Industries.

## **On-the-Job Training Courses**

The job specific qualification taught in every year as outcome based skill component is assessed by concerned Sector Skill Councils of NSDC or industrial partners by following the rules and regulations of NSDC and University. The separate certificate will be issued to the students in association with SSC and industry.

#### Co-Curricular Activities 1.Short – term Courses (Extra Credit Courses)

The students are required to undertake any two short term courses with minimum duration of 7 days (7x6 = 42 hours) in the theme not covered in the syllabus.

S.No.	Short term course Code	Title of the course	Duration (Hours)	L	Т	Ρ	С
l year							
1.	18FSTNST01	Nutrition Labelling and Pamphlet Design	42	3	11	28	-
2.	18FSTNST02	Statistical Quality Control in Food Industries	42	3	11	28	-
II Year							
3.	18FSTNST03	Community Nutrition Intervention	42	8	19	15	-
4.	18FSTNST04	In Vitro and In Vivo Techniques in Nutrition Research	42	8	19	15	-

The modules for the short term courses are given in Appendix II. The modules will be updated according to the suggestion proposed by the experts handling the courses.

## 2. UGC – NET Coaching

The students have to undergo minimum five days coaching class in each semester on strategy to prepare for UGC – NET Examination.

#### 3. Bridge Course

The first year students are instructed on curriculum framework, SWOT analysis of the Department and the comprehensive contribution of the students for the growth and famine of the Department as bridge course.

#### **Extra-curricular Activities**

The students have to participate in the following activities of the University Departments or outside the University (minimum of 10 hours in a semester) and it is mandatory that the students have to submit two participation/winner certificate in any one of the activity every year to the Department.

- 1. NSS/NCC/YRC camps and its competitions
- 2. Inter-institutional/Inter-departmental competitions
- 3. Personality Development programmes
- 4. Student Seminar
- 5. Placement training

- 6. IAS coaching class
- 7. Typewriting class
- 8. Language coaching class

## **Remedial Coaching**

In order to improve the knowledge, skills and linguistic proficiency of students who need special attention, remedial coaching classes on

- a. Basic laboratory techniques
- b. Oral presentation skills
- c. Notes taking and exam preparation techniques

is conducted for one hour in a weak in rotation by all faculty in the Department as extra workload for teaching. The hour will be mentioned in the time table to motivate the students to attend the remedial classes.

## Mentor-Mentee System

The students of Department of Food Science and Nutrition are supported by all faculties in the Department personally and professionally through mentor and mentee system under the umbrella of Youth Club. Faculties will guide the students on all aspects of Youth Club policies.

Both Mentor and Mentee will follow the guidelines of Youth Club. All students will become the member of the Youth Club, can forecast their activities to build their general graduate attributes.

## **CBCS – SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS**

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hour s	I	Е	т	С	
Core Courses (C)								
1.	18FSTNC01	Food Science and Chemistry	3	25	75	100	4	
2.	18FSTNC02	Food Processing Technology	3	25	75	100	4	
3.	18FSTNC03	Research Methodology	3	25	75	100	4	
4.	18FSTNC04	Food Science and Chemistry Practical	3	40	60	100	2	
5.	18FSTNC05	Data Management and Statistics Practical	3	40	60	100	2	
Elective Courses (One Course per semester) (E) (Optional)								
5.	18FSTNE01	Food Packaging Technology	3	25	75	100	4	
5.	18FSTNE02	Instrumentation in Food Processing	3	25	75	100	4	
Online	e Courses (O)							
1.	18FSTNO01	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	3	-	100	100	-	
Experi	iential Learning	g (EL) Courses						
1.	18FSTNEL0 1	Industrial Visit – minimum three industries (self visit)	3	S/U S	-	S	1 (Ext ra)	
Innova	ative Learning	(IL) Courses						
1.	18FSTNIL01	Part 1 Research: Food Product Development and Quality Evaluation	3	40	60	100	2	
On-the	On-the-Job Training (Skill Component) (SC) Courses							

## Semester I

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

1.	18FSTNSC0 1	Processed Food Entrepreneur (NSDC curriculum)	-	-	-	-	-
		Total	27	220	480	700	22+ 1 (Ext ra)

Note: - I- Internal, E-External, T- Total, C- Credit, S-Satisfactory, US - Unsatisfactory

## Semester II

S.N o.	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	Т	Е	т	С
Core	Courses (C)						
1.	18FSTNC06	Food Microbiology and Preservation	3	25	75	100	4
2.	18FSTNC07	Food Safety and Quality Control	3	25	75	100	4
3.	18FSTNC08	Food Safety and Quality Control Practical	3	40	60	100	2
4.	18FSTNC09	Food Composition Analysis Practical	3	40	60	100	2
Electi	ve Courses (On	e Course per semester) (E) (Optional)					
5.	18FSTNE03	Food Industries Waste Management	3	25	75	100	4
5.	18FSTNE04	Food Biotechnology	3	25	75	100	4
Suppo	ortive Courses (	S) for other Department Students					
1.	18FSTNS01	Food Safety Management Practical	3	40	60	100	2
Electi	Elective Foundation (EF) Courses						
1.	18FSTNEF01	Human Rights (Self Study)	3	25	75	100	2 (Ext ra)
Online	e Courses (O)						
1.	18FSTNO02	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	3	-	100	100	4 (Ext ra)
Exper	iential Learning	(EL) Courses					
1.	18FSTNEL02	Visit to three Units with ISO systems; HACCP certification; implemented GMP and GHP (self visit)	3	S/U S	-	S	1 (Ext ra)
2.	18FSTNEL03	Six Weeks Internship in Reputed Food Processing Industries (Summer Vocation)	3	S/U S	-	S	2 (Ext ra)
Innov	ative Learning (	L) Courses					
1.	18FSTNIL02	Part 2 Research – Business Plan and Quality Assurance System for the New Product	3	40	60	100	2
On-th	e-Job Training (	Skill Component) (SC) Courses					
1.	18FSTNSC01	Processed Food Entrepreneur (NSDC curriculum)	6	50	150	200	4

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

	Total	39	285	615	900	24+ 9 (ext ra)

Note:- I- Internal, E-External, T- Total, C- Credit, S-Satisfactory, US - Unsatisfactory

## Semester III

S.No	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	I	Е	Т	С
Core (	Courses (C)						
1.	18FSTNC10	Nutritional Biochemistry	3	25	75	100	4
2.	18FSTNC11	Nutrition in Life Cycle	3	25	75	100	4
3.	18FSTNC12	Public Health Nutrition	3	25	75	100	4
4.	18FSTNC13	Computer Aided Diet Planning Practical	3	40	60	100	2
Electiv	ve Courses (Or	ne Course per semester) (E) (Optional)					
5.	18FSTNE05	Specialized Nutrition	3	25	75	100	4
5.	18FSTNE06	Nutritional Policies and Programmes	3	25	75	100	4
Suppo	Supportive Courses (S) for other Department Students						
1.	18FSTNS01	Nutrition for the Community Practical	3	40	60	100	2
Online	Online Courses (O)						
1.	18FSTNO03	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	3	-	100	100	4 (Ext ra)
Exper	iential Learning	g (EL) Courses					
1.	18FSTNEL0 4	Visits to three MSSRF Community Nutrition Camp/UNICEF Nutrition Camp/Mid Day Meal Unit/ICDS Unit etc. (self visit)	3	S/US	-	S	1 (Ext ra)
Innova	ative Learning	(IL) Courses					
1.	18FSTNIL03	Part 3 Research – Nutrition and Health Care Process of the Community	3	40	60	100	2
On-the	e-Job Training	(Skill Component) SC					
1.	18FSTNSC0 2	Sports Nutritionist (NSDC curriculum)	-	-	-	-	-
		Total	27	220	480	700	22+ 5 (Ext ra)

Note:- I- Internal, E-External, T- Total, C- Credit, S-Satisfactory, US - Unsatisfactory

## Semester IV

S.No	Course	Course Title	Hours		Е	Т	С
------	--------	--------------	-------	--	---	---	---

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

-	Code						
Core	Courses (C)						
1.	18FSTNC14	Clinical Nutrition I	3	25	75	100	4
2.	18FSTNC15	Clinical Nutrition II	3	25	75	100	4
3.	18FSTNC16	Biochemical Analysis Practical	3	40	60	100	2
4.	18FSTNC17	Computer Aided Clinical Nutrition Practical	3	40	60	100	2
5.	18FSTNC18	Innovation and Startup Practical	3	40	60	100	2
Electi	ve Courses (O	ne Course per semester) (E) (Optional)					
5.	18FSTNE07	Physiological Aspects of Nutrition	3	25	75	100	4
5.	18FSTNE08	Nutritional Epidemiology	3	25	75	100	4
Online	e Courses (O)						•
1.	18FSTNO04	Courses in online portal of SWAYAM	3	-	100	100	-
Exper	Experiential Learning (EL) Courses						
1.	18FSTNEL0 5	Visit to three Health and Fitness Centres/ Naturopathy Unit/Nutraceutical Manufacturing Unit	3	S/U S	-	S	1 (Ext ra)
2.	18FSTNEL0 6	Four Weeks Internship in Reputed Multi- specialty Hospitals (Summer Vocation)	3	S/U S	-	S	2 (Ext ra)
Innov	ative Learning	(IL) Courses					
2.	18FSTNIL04	Part 4 Research – Personalised Nutrition Care Process of an Individual	3	40	60	100	2
On-th	e-Job Training	(Skill Component) (SC) Courses					
2.	18FSTNSC0 2	Sports Nutritionist (NSDC curriculum)	6	50	150	200	4
		Total	36	285	615	900	24 + 2 (Ext ra)

Note:- I- Internal, E-External, T- Total, C- Credit, S-Satisfactory, US - Unsatisfactory

#### Examinations

Examinations are conducted in semester pattern. The examination for the Semester I & III will be held in November/December and that for the Semester II and IV will be in the month of April/May.

Candidates failing in any subject (both theory, practical and skill) will be permitted to appear for such failed subjects in the same syllabus structure at subsequent examinations within next 5 years. Failing which, the candidate has to complete the course in the present existing syllabus structure.

#### Scheme for Evaluation and Attainment Rubrics

Evaluation will be done on a continuous basis and will be evaluated four times during the course work. The first evaluation will be in the 7<sup>th</sup> week, the second in the 11<sup>th</sup> week, third in the 16<sup>th</sup> week and the end – semester examination in the 19<sup>th</sup> week. Evaluation may be by objective

type questions, short answers, essays or a combination of these, but the end semester examination is a University theory examination with prescribed question paper pattern.

## Attainment Rubrics for Theory Courses (K1, K2, K3, K4 and K5) Internal (Max. Marks - 25)

- Activity documents in CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4 and CO5- 05 Marks
- Communication skill + ppt. upload 05 Marks
- Internal Tests (K1 and K2) and Problem Solving Exercises (K3, K4, K5) 10 (Each 5 Marks)
- Attendance 05 marks

## External *(Max. Marks - 75)* Question Paper Pattern (Theory)

Section	Approaches	Mark Pattern	K Level	CO Coverage
A	One word (Answer all questions)	20X1 = 20 (Multiple Choice Questions)	K1, K2	CO1 – 20%, CO2 – 20%, CO3 – 20%, CO4 – 20 % and CO5 – 20%
В	100 to 200 words (Answer any three out of five questions)	3X5 = 15 (Analytical type questions)	K3, K4, K5	CO1 – 20%, CO2 – 20%, CO3 – 20%, CO4 – 20 % and CO5 – 20%
С	500 to 1000 words	5X8 = 40 (Essay type questions)	K1, K2	CO1 – 20%, CO2 – 20%, CO3 – 20%, CO4 – 20 % and CO5 – 20%

## Attainment Rubrics for Lab Courses (K3, K4 and K5) Internal (Max. Marks-40)

## Good Laboratory Practices - 05 Marks

- Standard Operating Procedure for one Equipment 10 Marks
- Performance Evaluation 10 Marks
- Internal Tests 10 (Best two out of three tests: Each 05 Marks) Internal test components are
  - Initial procedure (5 marks)
  - Conduct of experiment (5 marks)
  - Result Analysis (5 marks)
  - Viva- Voce (5 marks)
- Attendance 05 marks

## External (Max. Marks - 60)

External test components are

- Initial procedure (5 marks)
- Conduct of experiment (10 marks)
- Result Analysis (10 marks)
- Viva- Voce (5 marks)

Student can perform two experiments (Each 30 marks)

# Attainment Rubrics for Experiential Learning Courses/Industrial Visit (04) and Internship (02) (K4 and K5)

## Internal (Max. Marks – 50 for Industrial Visit and 50 for Internship)

For Industrial visit/Internship, the continuous assessment (Internal) can be through

• First review- Identification of industries – 25% (10 marks)

- Second review- Visit certificate and documentation with industrial approval 25% (10 marks)
- Third review Report on visit 50% (20 marks)

Evaluation criteria for Viva-Voce (Internal) can be on the basis of

- Subject knowledge (technical skills) 50 % (30 marks)
- Analytical skills 30 % (18 marks)
- Communication/Presentation skills 20 % (12 marks)

Results are reported as satisfactory (secured 50% or more marks) or unsatisfactory (secured less than 50% marks)

# Attainment Rubrics for Innovative Learning Courses/ Research (Part 1, 2, 3 and 4) (K5 and K6)

## Internal (Max. Marks - 40)

For Project/ Dissertation the continuous assessment can be through review seminars by project review committee of the Depart/ Centre

- First review- literature survey and problem identification 25% (10 marks)
- Second review- Design methodology 25% (10 marks)
- Third review: validation of model and documentation 50% (20 marks)

## External (Max. Marks - 60)

Evaluation criteria for Viva-Voce can be on the basis of

- Subject knowledge (technical skills) 50 % (30 marks)
- Analytical skills 30 % (18 marks)
- Communication/Presentation skills 20 % (12 marks)

# Attainment Rubrics for On-the-Job Training Courses/Skill Component (02) (K1, K2, K3 and K4)

## Internal (Max. Marks - 40)

For NSDC QP, the continuous assessment can be through

- First review- Creation of Templates for Performance Criteria 50% (20 marks)
- Second review- Activity based Self Learning 25% (10 marks)
- Third review: Internal Tests 25% (10 marks)

## External (Max. Marks - 60)

Evaluation criteria for external assessment by respective Sector Skill Council can be on the basis of

- Subject knowledge (Technical skills) 30% (18 marks)
- Analytical skills 30% (18 marks)
- Generic skills 20% (12 marks)
- Communication/Presentation skills 20% (12 marks)

## Grading System

Evaluation of performance of students is based on ten-point scale grading system as given below.

Ten Point Scale							
Grade of Marks	Grade points	Letter Grade	Description				
90-100	9.0-10.0	0	Outstanding				
80-89	8.0-8.9	D+	Excellent				
75-79	7.5-7.9	D	Distinction				
70-74	7.0-7.4	A+	Very Good				

60-69	6.0-6.9	А	Good
50-59	5.0-5.9	В	Average
00-49	0.0	U	Re-appear
ABSENT	0.0	AAA	ABSENT

#### List of Measurable Verbs Used to Assess Learning Outcomes

# Revised Bloom's Taxonomy of Educational Objectives (1956; Anderson, L. W. & Krathwohl, D.R., et al., 2001)

Knowledge Level: The successful student will recognize or recall learned information (K1).

P. 7		
list	record	underline
state	define	arrange
name	relate	describe
tell	recall	memorize
recall	repeat	recognize
label	select	reproduce
Comprehension Level: T	he successful student will	restate or interpret information in their own words (K2).
ovoloin	doooribo	roport
translata	average	
identify	express	diouso
restate	lassily	
disques	Toucale	illustrate
discuss		
	chuque	estimate
reference	Interpret	reiterate
Application Level: The	e successful student v	will use or apply the learned information (K3).
apply	sketch	perform
use	solve	respond
practice	construct	role-play
demonstrate	conduct	execute
complete	dramatize	employ
Analysis Level: The	successful student will	examine the learned information critically (K4).
analyze	inspect	test
distinguish	categorize	critique
differentiate	catalogue	diagnose
appraise	quantify	extrapolate
calculate	measure	theorize
experiment	relate	debate
•		

Evaluation Level: The successful student will assess or judge the value of learned information (K5).

review	appraise	choose
justify	argue	conclude

assess	rate	compare
defend	score	evaluate
report on	select	interpret
investigate	measure	support

Creation Level: The successful student will create new models using the learned information (K6).

develop	revise	compose
plan	formulate	collect
build	propose	construct
create	establish	prepare
design	integrate	devise
organize	modify	manage

#### Modules for the short term courses

#### Nutritional Labeling and Pamphlet Design (18FSNST01)

#### Objectives

1. To enable the students to design the nutrition label, pamphlets and advertisement pages using Corel Draw and Adobe Photoshop

#### Modules

Module	Sub Modules	L	Т	Ρ	Total hours
	Menus	1	2	3	6
	Tool boxes	1	2	3	6
	Keyboard shortcuts		1	1	3
Carol Drow and	Designing visiting card		1	3	4
Adobo Dhotochon	Designing a certificate	-	1	3	4
Adobe Photoshop	Designing an advertisement page	I	1	3	4
	Designing a food label	-	1	4	5
	Designing a nutrition label		1	4	5
	Designing a nutrition pamphlet	I	1	4	5
	Total	3	11	28	42

#### Outcome

1. Students can able to design a visiting card, invitation, certificate, advertisement pages – online and offline, food label, nutrition label and nutrition pamphlet.

#### **Statistical Quality Control in Food Industries**

#### **Objectives**

1. To update the practical knowledge of the students on *statistical applications in food quality control* 

## Modules

Module	Sub Modules	L	Т	Ρ	Total hours
Application of	Data entry in SPSS	1	3	3	7

M.Sc. FSTN Curriculum by Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Periyar University, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India is licensed under a <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License</u>. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

SPSS, Design Expert and UnscramblerX	Statistical tests using SPSS – Descriptive Statistics	1	3	3	7
	Statistical tests using SPSS – Testing of Hypothesis		3	3	7
sonwares	Design Expert Software applications	1	3	-	4
	Response Surface Methodology in Design Expert	1	-	7	8
	UnscramblerX software applications	1	-	3	4
	Drying kinetics using UnscramblerX		-	3	5
	Total	8	12	22	42

## Outcome

1. Students can able to perform statistical calculation and experiments using SPSS, Design Expert and UnscramblerX softwares.

## -Community Nutrition Intervention

## **Objectives**

1. To enable the students to learn on design thinking, material development and nutrition intervention in the selected village

## Modules

Module	Sub Modules	L	Т	Р	Total hours
	Selection of a village	1	1	3	5
	Baseline survey	1	1	3	5
	Household Nutrition Education	1	1	3	5
Nutrition	Education to School teachers		1	3	4
Intervention in a	Education to PHC and ICDS workers		1	3	4
	Education to Children	-	1	3	4
village	Education to Canteens, Petty shop owners,	-	1	4	5
	Street food vendors		-	-	-
	Education on entrepreneurship		1	4	5
	Report writing and measuring the outcome	-	1	4	5
	Total	3	9	30	42

## Outcome

1. Students can able to do nutrition intervention in their own village

## In Vitro and In Vivo Techniques in Nutrition (18FSNST04)

#### **Objectives**

1. To update the practical knowledge of the students on *in vitro* and *in vivo* nutrient availability from any food item.

## Modules

Module	Sub Modules	L	Т	Ρ	Total hours
In vitro techniques	In vitro starch digestibility	1	3	3	7

	In vitro protein digestibility	1	3	3	7
	In vitro iron bioavailability	1	3	3	7
	Protein Efficiency Ratio		5	I	6
In vivo techniques	Acute Toxicity Studies		5	I	6
Human Models)	Glycemic Index and Load	1	I	3	4
,	Role of animal and human ethical committee	2	-	3	5
	Total	8	19	15	42

#### Outcome

1. Students can able to perform *in vitro* analysis on starch, protein and iron and conduct *in vivo* experiments using animal and human system with ethical clearances.

#### Assessment Metrics for OBE at the Completion of the Programme

The impact of OBE is assessed by evaluating the satisfactory remark achieved by the learners with respect to Applied Knowledge and Skills, Interpersonal abilities and Personal Attributes. A defined questionnaire framed by OECD, 2008.

		0	Grades of Criter	ria
S.No.	Criteria	To great	To some	To a little
		extent	extent	extent
1.	Useful knowledge of facts			
2.	Good study habits			
3.	Cultural understanding			
4.	Tolerance			
5.	Job specific knowledge			
6.	Written communication skills			
7.	Oral communication skills			
8.	Analytical skills			
9.	Societal understanding			
10.	Numerical skills			
11.	Interpersonal skills			
12.	Innovation and Creativity			

The percentage of students reveal to each grade of criteria is summarized for assessing the impact of OBE.

Course Name	Food Science and Chemistry	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC01	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	Ι

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	CO1: define the role of colloidal system in daily diet												
CO2:	2: differentiate the role of cereals, millets, pulses in cookery and balancing nutrients												
CO3:	03: identify and define the serving principles of sugar, fruits and vegetables in the daily diet												
CO4:	CO4: differentiate the nature of protein in the egg, meat, poultry, fish and its changes during cooking												
CO5:	apprai	se the types	s of milk,fats	andoils,spi	ces based p	products and	l non-alcoh	olic beverag	ges in the	market			
Mappi	ng of CO	Os with PO	s, PSOs										
COs / POs &	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO2		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO3		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO4		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO5		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
1 – Slig	ght, 2 – N	Moderate,	3 – Substan	tial									

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Colloidal System	To provide learning on types and application of colloidal system	10+3+1=14
Cereals, Millets and Pulses	To impart knowledge on science and cooking principles of different cereals, millets (and pulses and its complementary role)	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Sugars, Fruits and Vegetables	To illustrate the types, science in cooking of sugar, fruits and vegetables	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Egg and Fleshy Foods	To elaborate the science of egg, meat, poultry and fish on cooking in different medium	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Milk, Fats and Oils, Spices and Beverages	To sketch the nature of milk protein, fats and oils, types of spices and non-alcoholic aromatic beverages	<mark>10+3+3=16</mark>
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Cha pters	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
<b>UNIT 1: C</b>	Colloidal System				
1.	Concept of food and nutrients	CO1	K1, F	Tabulate the nutrient rich food for each nutrient	K4, S1
2.	Colloidal System in foods- Types & Properties	CO1	K1, F	Exemplify the colloidal foods in our daily diet	K5, S1
3.	Sols- types and properties	CO1	K2, F	Exemplify the sols in our daily diet	K5, S1
4.	Gels-theory of gel formation and factors influencing gel formation	CO1	K2, F	Exemplify the gels in our daily diet	K5, S1
5.	Emulsion- types & nature, types of surface film& activity, common food emulsifiers,functions of emulsifying agents, emulsification capacity, factors affecting emulsion stability	CO1	K2, F	Identify the common emulsifying agents used in packed foods	K4, S1
6.	Foams- theory of foam formation, factors affecting foam formation, foaming capacity & stability	CO1	K2, F	List out examples of food foam in our daily life	K5, S1
7.	Hydrocolloids	CO1	K2, C	Sketch out thickeners & stabilizers in packed food	K5, S1
UNIT II:	Cereals, Millets, Pulses, Nuts and Oil Seeds				
8.	Classification, nutritional composition, structure	CO2	K1, F	Prepare a scrap book of all the cereals, pulses,nuts and oilseeds with nutritional information	K6, S3
9.	Types of starch in cereals	CO2	K2, C	Tabulate the types of starch in cereals, pulses, millets, nuts and oilseeds	K3, S1
10.	Principles of starch cookery- gelatinization, gelation, retrogradation, syneresis&dextrinisation	CO2	K2, P	Differentiate the features of different principles of starch cookery	K4,S2

11.	Starch uses in food systems	CO2	K1,C	Exemplify the starch used in different food preparation	K5, S4
12.	Toxic constituents in pulses	CO2	K2,F	Compare the features of natural toxins present in pulses	K5,S4
13.	Factors influencing cooking quality of pulses	CO2	K2,C	Prepare the checklist on factors affecting cooking quality of various pulses	K3,S1
14.	Complementary proteins	CO2	K2,C	Generate a list of food with complementary proteins	K6, S4
UNIT III:	Sugars, Vegetable and Fruits				
15.	Sugars- Sources, Properties	CO3	K1,F	Tabulate the kinds of sugar as per its sources	K3, S3
16.	Stages of cookery, Crystalline and Non- Crystalline candies	CO3	K2,C	Infer about the crystalline and non-crystalline candies in the market	K4, S3
17.	Sugar substitutes	CO3	K1, C	Interpret on each sugar substitute	K5,S4
18.	Vegetables and fruits- composition, classification	CO3	K1, C	Prepare a scrap book on fruits and vegetables in the local market	K6,S1
19.	Pigments, enzymes, tannins, pectin, acids &flavours	CO3	K2,C	Tabulate the presence of pigments, enzymes, tannins, pectin, acids and flavours in fruits or vegetables	K3, S1
20.	Changes during the cooking, effect of cooking on pigments	CO3	K2, C	Demonstrate the effect of cooking on pigments in fruits or vegetables	K3, S1
21.	Browning reaction in fruits and vegetables	CO3	K1, F	Catalogue the type of browning in fruits and vegetables	K4, S1
22.	Ripening of fruits	CO3	K1, F	Criticize on different ripening agents	K4, S4
UNIT IV:	Egg,Poultry,Meat and Fish	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
23.	Egg - structure, composition	CO4	K1,F	Sketch the types of egg in the market	K3,S1
24.	Coagulation of egg protein, Factors effecting coagulation of egg protein, egg quality	CO4	K2, P	Schematize the steps in coagulation of egg protein; Experiment the egg quality using any one method	K4, S1
25.	Meat- structure, composition	CO4	K1, F	Tabulate the type of protein present in meat	K3,S1
26.	Postmortem changes, tenderness of meat, changes during cooking	CO4	K2, P	Sketch out the tenderizers in meat preparation	K4, S1
27.	Poultry & fish- classification, composition, structure	CO4	K1, F	Picturize the types of poultry and fish	K3, S1
UNIT V:	Milk, Fat and Oils,Coffee,Tea and Cocoa be	ans			
28.	Milk- types, composition and physical and chemical properties	CO5	K1, F	Categorize different types of milk according to their nutritional content and source	K4,S2
29.	Effect of heat, acids & enzymes on milk component	CO5	K2, C	Practice the experiments on effect of various agents on milk	K3,S1
30.	Milk substitutes	CO5	K2, C	Criticize on the commercial milk substitutes and its nutritional claims	K5,S3
31.	Fats and oils- sources, properties	CO5	K1, F	Sketch the brands of oil and its composition	K3,S2
32.	Effects of heating on fat	CO5	K2, C	Theorize the effect of repeated use of an oil	K4, S4
33.	Rancidity & its prevention	CO5	K2,C	Conclude the preventive measure for rancidity	K5, S1
34.	34.     Spices and condiments types, uses & abuses     CO5     K1, F     Interpret the therapeutic role of a condiment			Interpret the therapeutic role of any one spice or condiment	K5,S3
35.	Coffee, tea & cocoa beans- types and composition	CO5	K1, F	Compare the different brands of coffee, tea and cocoa beans in the market	K5,S2

#### REFERENCES

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Sri Lakshmi, B. (2018), Food Science, New Age International [P] Limited, New Delhi, Seventh Edition
2	Vaclavik, V. & Christian, E.W. (2014), Essentials of Food Science, XXIV edition, www.springer.com/978-1-4614-9137-8.
3	M. Swaminathan, (1999), Food Science Chemistry and Experimental Foods, Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co., Second Edition
REFEI	RENCE BOOKS
1	Rick Parkar (2002), Introduction to Food Science, Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data, First Edition.
2	Potter, N.N. & Hotchkiss, H.J., (1998), Food Science, Aspen Publishing Co. Cunneticut. Fifth Edition
3	Shakuntalamanay, N. & Shadakcheraswamy, M, (2004), Foods, Facts and Principles, Wiley Easterd Ltd.
4	Ahmed, M.N. (2005), Food Science and Nutrition, 1st Edition, Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
5	SunetraRoday (2012), Food Science and Nutrition, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, India.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Food Science and Technology, AFSTI Publication
2	Annals. Food Science and Technology, Valahia University Press
3	Food Science and Human Wellness, Beijing Academy of Food Sciences
4	Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment, WFL Publisher Ltd.
5	Natural Products and Bioprospecting, Springer
6	Indian Journal of Dairy Science, Indian Dairy Association

Cognitive Process: K1 - RememberingK2 - UnderstandingK3 - ApplyingK4 - AnalyzingK5 - EvaluatingK6 - CreatingKnowledge Dimension: F - FactualC - ConceptualP - ProceduralMC - Meta CognitivePsychomotor Domain:S1-ImitationS2-ManipulationS3-PrecisionS4-ArticulationS5-Naturalization

Course Name	Food Processing Technology	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC02	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	Ι

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	Adapt suitable techniques/methods for processing of cereals, millets and pulses/legumes and product development												
CO2:	Infer th	ne technical	aspects of n	nilk and egg	processing	and product	tion of milk	and egg pro	oducts				
CO3:	Select	appropriate	techniques f	for processir	ng of fleshy	foods and o	oil seeds and	l its product	developm	ent			
CO4:	Define	suitable pr	ocessing and	l preservatio	n methods	for fruits and	d vegetables	s and plantat	ion produ	<mark>cts</mark>			
CO5:	Apply proces	the acquire sing of spic	d knowledge es	for manufa	cturing of s	ugar, starch	isolate and	modified sta	arch and d	efine the a	ppropriate	e techniqu	ies for
Mappin	ng of CO	s with POs	s, PSOs										
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	2	-	1	3	-	2	3	3	1	1	1
CO2		2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	2
CO3		2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	2
CO4	2     3     3     3     1     2     3     3     3     2												
CO5		3	2	2	3	3	-	1	3	3	1	2	2
1 – Slig	ht, $2 - N$	loderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

## COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module	<b>Objectives</b>	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Cereals, Millets and Pulses/legumes	To interpret the various steps and techniques involved in milling and processing of cereals, millets (and pulses/legumes)	( <u>10+3+1=14</u> )
Milk and Egg	To familiarize with different equipments and technologies applied in an egg and dairy plant and conversion into value added products	10+3+1=14
Fleshy Foods and Oilseeds	(To illustrate the concepts involved in the processing of fleshy foods and oil seeds)	10+3+1=14
Fruits, Vegetables and Plantation Products	To learn and adapt the various processing and preservation techniques of fruits and vegetables as well as processing of plantation products such as coffee, tea leaves and cocoa beans	( <u>10+3+1=14</u> )
Sugar, Starch and Spices	To impart the knowledge of raw sugar manufacturing, isolation and modification of starch and processing of spices	10+3+3=16
Total Hours of l	Instruction	72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Cha pters	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level				
UNIT I: Cereals, Millets and Pulses/legumes									
1.	Cereal Processing: Rice - preprocessing, parboiling, milling, by products of rice milling	CO1	K2, P	Visit to a modern and traditional rice milling unit, evaluate the process and report it	K5, S2				
2.	Wheat- preprocessing, milling, by products of wheat milling; malting of cereals CO1 K2, P Picturize the byproducts of wheat milling in the local market		Picturize the byproducts of wheat milling in the local market	K3, S3					
3.	Manufacture of breakfast cereals, extruded products, puffed and flaked cereals	CO1	K2, P	Differentiate the breakfast cereals from puffed and flaked cereals with examples	K3, S3				
4.	Processing of millets	CO1	K2, P	Explore the different types of millets of Indian origin	K4, S5				
5.	Pulse/legume processing– milling and germination	CO1	K2, P	Schematise the ways to enrich the nutrients in pulses/legumes and ways to reduce the antinutritional factors @home level and industrial level	K5, S2				
UNIT -II:	Milk and Egg				-				
6.	Milk Processing –preprocessing, separation, standardization, pasteurization, homogenization, sterilization, evaporation, drying, condensation, membrane fractionation	CO2	K2, P	Sketch the protocol in milk collection centre, milk processing industry	K4, S1				

7.	Milk products-butter, ghee, cream, paneer, yoghurt and cheese	CO2	K2, P	Identify the most familiar brand of each milk product and compare with other brands	K5, S2
8.	Egg processing – manufacturing of egg powder	CO2	K2, P	Extrapolate the GMP for the manufacture of egg powder	K3, S1
UNIT - II	I: Fleshy Foods and Oilseeds				
9.	Fleshy food processing – preprocessing, canning, dehydro freezing, dehydration of meat, poultry and fish, smoking and curing of meat, fish oil extraction	CO3	K2, P	Systematic literature review presentation on processing and preserving techniques of fleshy foods and criticize the pros and cons	K6, S2
10.	Fats and Oils - Oil Seeds Processing– preprocessing, milling, extraction of oil and it's processing, production of meal concentrates and isolates	CO3	K2, P	Display different types of oils and define its characteristics	K5, S1
11.	Specialty fats from non-traditional oilseeds, modification of fat, fat substitutes and replacers and fat mimetics	CO3	K1, C	Specify the application of fat mimetics, replacers and other non-conventional fat sources	K3, S2
UNIT – I	V: Fruits, Vegetables and Plantation Produc	ts			
12.	Fruits and Vegetables Processing– preprocessing, drying and dehydration, juices extraction, concentrates preparation, Minimal processing and Hurdle technology	CO4	K2, P	Demonstrate the processed products of fruits and vegetables and explain its processing protocol	K3, S2
13.	Production of mushroom and its processed products.	CO4	K2, P	Differentiate edible and non-edible mushrooms	K4, S4
14.	Plantation products processing-Processing of coffee, tea leaves and cocoa beans	CO4	K2, P	Document on coffee, tea and cocoa based beverages in the world with preparation	K6, S4
UNIT V:	Sugar, Starch and Spices				
15.	Sugar – Manufacturing of sugar from sugarcane and palm, sugar cubes and powdered sugar	CO5	K2, P	Prepare a scrapbook on natural sweeteners	K5, S4
16.	Starch – Starch isolation, modification of starch	CO5	K2, C	Schematise the type of starch in foods	K6, S2
17.	Manufacturing of food Hydrocolloids – CMC and gaur gum	CO5	K1, C	Exemplify the industrial application of hydrocolloids	K5, S1
18.	Spices Technology - Extraction of essential oils - oleoresin and colors	CO5	K2, P	Design a pamphlet describing its health benefits	K5, S3

## REFERENCES

TEXT	BOOKS						
1	Fellows P.J., (2017), Food Processing Technology – Principles and Practices, Fourth Edition, New Woodhead Publishers, USA.						
2	Ohlsson, T., & Bengtsson, N. (Eds.). (2002). Minimal processing technologies in the food industries. Elsevier.						
3	Jelen, P. (2005). Introduction to Food Processing. Prentice Hall						
4	Heldman, D. R., & Hartel, R. W. (1997). Principles of food processing. Springer Science & Business Media.						
5	Sivasankar, B. (2002). Food processing and preservation. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd						
REFE	RENCE BOOKS						
1	Parker, R., & Pace, M. (2016). Introduction to Food Science and Food Systems. Nelson Education.						
2	Bhatti, S., &Varma, U., (2003), Fruit & Vegetable Processing Organizations and Institutions, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New						
2	Delhi, Reprint.						
3	Richardson, T., & Finley, J. W. (Eds.). (2012). Chemical changes in food during processing. Springer Science & Business Media.						
4	Pomeranz, Y. (Ed.). (2013). Food analysis: theory and practice. Springer Science & Business Media.						
5	Knoerzer.k., Juliano.P., Smithers.G, (2016), Innovative Food Processing Technologies-Extraction, Seperation, Component						
5	Modification and Process Intensification ,Woodhead Publishing.						
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS						
1	Annual review of Food science and technology, Annual review Inc.						
2	Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies, Elsevier						
3	Journal of Food Science and Technology, Springer Nature						
4	Journal of Food Process Engineering, Blackwell Publishing Inc.						

Course Name	se Name Research Methodology Programme Name		M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition		
Course Code	18FSTNC03	Academic Year Introduced	2019-20, IV Semester		
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	Ι		

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Conceptualize the steps in research											
CO2:	Identify a n	ew research	1 problem									
CO3:	Formulate a	research f	ramework f	or the food	l science an	d nutrition	research					
CO4:	Adapt and v	validate var	ious tools a	nd techniq	ues in sam <sub>l</sub>	pling and co	ollection of	<mark>f data</mark>				
CO5:	Plan and just	stify the me	thod of pre	sentation c	of collected	data in a re	esearch rep	<mark>ort</mark>				
Mapping	of COs with	POs, PSO	s									
COs / POs	PO(T)	$\mathbf{PO}(\mathbf{F})$	$\mathbf{DO}(\mathbf{D1})$	$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{O}}(\mathbf{D}_{2})$	DO(D3)	$\mathbf{PO}(\mathbf{P4})$	PO(P5)	$PO(\Lambda)$	DSO1	DSO2	DSO3	DSO4
& PSOs	10(1)	10(E)	10(11)	10(12)	10(13)	10(14)	10(13)	10(A)	1301	1302	1305	1304
CO1	2	-	-	3	3	2	3	3	-	3	1	2
CO2	2	-	-	3	1	-	-	3	2	2	2	3
CO3	3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3											
CO4	-	3	-	3	3	-	2	3	3	3	2	2
CO5	3	-	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	2	1	3
1- Sli	ght, 2- Mode	erate, 3-Sul	ostantial									

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Research Process	To illustrate the types of research and steps in research process	10+3+1=14
Conceptualizing the Research Problem	To define research problem from research ideas	10+3+1=14
Research Design	To categorize and discriminate research designs in food science and nutrition research	10+3+1=14
Research Methods and Data Collection	To learn and compare various methods of sampling, collection and valid measurement of data	10+3+1=14
Processing of Data and writing a research report	To infer and experiment the processing and representation of data in a research report	10+3+3=16
Total Hours of Instruction		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

## COURSE PLAN:

S. No.	Intended Learning Chapters		Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT 1:	Research Process				
1.	Meaning of research	CO1	K1, C	Explore the research opportunities in food science, technology and nutrition	K3, S1
2.	Purpose of research	CO1	K2, C	Exemplify the purpose of research	K4, S3
3.	Types of research – Application Research; Objective Research; Mode of Enquiry Perspective based Research	CO1	K1, C	Ideate research questions in the field of food science, technology and nutrition on each type of research	K6, S2
4.	Steps in research process	CO1	K1, C	Map the difference between quantitative and qualitative research in the eight steps of research process	K4, S3
Unit II:	Conceptualizing the Research Problem				
5.	Conceptualization of research – from ideas to action	CO2	K2, C	Develop the theoretical framework for a recent issue in the field of Food Science, Technology and Nutrition	K6, S3
6.	Reviewing the literature	CO2	K2, F	Schematize the systematic literature review for a research title with the list of key words used for search	K6, S3
7.	Formulating the research problem	CO2	K2, MC	List the problems in the field of food science, technology and nutrition to be solved	K4, S4
8.	Identifying variables and constructing the hypothesis	CO2	K2, C	<ul> <li>Differentiate research question, objectives and hypothesis</li> <li>Identify the variables from a research question</li> <li>Formulate hypothesis from research objectives</li> </ul>	K6, S5
UNIT II	I: Research Design				

Cognitive Process: K1 - Remembering K2 - Understanding K3 - Applying K4 - Analyzing K5 – Evaluating K6 - Creating Knowledge Dimension: F - Factual C - Conceptual P - Procedural MC - Meta Cognitive Psychomotor Domain: S1-Imitation S2-Manipulation S3-Precision S4-Articulation S5-Naturalization

9.	Qualitative Research Designs – key features, uses and limitations	CO3	K1, C	Criticize a research article adopted qualitative research design	K5, S4
10.	Types of Qualitative Research Design – case studies, ethnographic research, narrative research, action research	CO3	K1, F	Appraise the type of research design suitable for a given research article	K4, S4
11.	Quantitative Research Designs – key features, uses and limitations	CO3	K1, C	Criticize a research article adopted quantitative research design	K5, S4
12.	Experimental and non-experimental research design	CO3	K1, C	Differentiate the experimental and non- experimental research	K4, S1
13.	Mixed research design – key features, uses and limitations	CO3	K2, C	Propose the research design for a given research problem using mixed research design	K6, S5
14.	Cross sectional and longitudinal studies	CO3	K1,F	Compare the features of cross sectional and longitudinal study	K4, S1
15.	Epidemiological methods	CO3	K1,F	Audit the advancement in studying nutrition epidemiology	K4, S3
UNIT IV	<b>7: Research Methods and Data Collection</b>				
16.	Research methods in food science and technology research– Good Laboratory Practices	CO4	K1, P	Demonstrate GLP among peer learners	K4, S4
17.	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for laboratory experiments	CO4	K2, P	Frame the SOP for operation of equipments and food quality evaluation procedure	K6, S5
18.	NABL accredited laboratory	CO4	K2, F	Visit an NABL Accredited Laboratory and Report it	K5, S5
19.	Research methods in Nutrition – Good Clinical Practice, Methods of collecting the data in qualitative and quantitative research	CO4	K1, C	<ul> <li>Frame a questionnaire for a nutrition survey and validate it</li> <li>Exemplify the GCP in nutrition counselling centre</li> </ul>	K6, S3
20.	Primary and secondary data, construction of the research tools	CO4	K2, C	Conduct a pilot survey for pre-testing of questionnaire in the class room	K5, S5
21.	Reliability and validation of research tools, pilot testing	CO4	K2, C	Validate the pretested questionnaire using a discussion forum	K5, S3
22.	Sampling design – principles of sampling, sampling terminology	CO4	K2, C	Identify the sampling method for a research problem	K3, S2
23.	Types of sampling and calculating the sample size	CO4	K2, C	<ul><li>Calculate the sample size for a nutrition survey</li><li>Frame the informed consent form and validate</li></ul>	K4, S3
24.	Ethical issues in data collection	CO4	K2, F	List the ethical issues in each step of research process	K5, S1
UNIT V	Processing of Data and writing a research re	eport			
25.	Editing and coding the data	CO5	K1, C	Code a Nutrition data of your choice	K4, S3
26.	Organization of data- Classification, meaning and objectives, types of classification	CO5	K1, C	Classify the given data	K4, S1
27.	Tabulation – parts of a table, general rules of tabulation, types of tables	CO5	K1, C	Represent a research findings in a tabular format	K3, S3
28.	Representation of data – Diagrammatic and graphical representation, Significance of diagrams and graphs, General rules for constructing diagrams, types of diagrams and graphs	CO5	K1, C	Represent the a nutrition data using different forms of graphs	K3, S1
29.	Format of research report, different referencing system and writing the bibliography	CO5	K2, C	Analyze the reference and bibliography in a research article	K4, S3

Referen	nces
Text Bo	ooks
1.	Kothari, C.R., (2004), Research Methodology, Methods and Techniques, Second Revised Edition, New Age International
	Publishers, New Delhi.
2.	Ranjit Kumar, (2011), Research Methodology: a step-by-step Guide for Beginners, Third Edition, SAGE Publications, New Delhi.
3.	Beverley Moriarty, (2018), Research Skills for Teachers - From Research Question to Research Design, Allen & Unwin Publishers,
	Australia.
Referen	nce Books
1.	Rajendra Kumar, C. (2008), Research Methodology, APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi
2.	Pagadala Suganda Devi (2017), Research Methodology: A Handbook for Beginners, Notion Press, Chennai
3.	Vijayalakshmi Ponnuraj and Sivaprakasam, C. (2008), Research Methods: Tips and Techniques, MJP Publishers
4.	Anantarayanan Raman and Jayashree Nimmagadda, (2006), A Handbook of Research Process, Macmillan Publishers.
5.	Gina Wisker, (2008), Post Graduate Research Handbook, Second Edition, Palgrave Macmillan, New York
Journa	ls and Documents
1.	Annals. Food Science and Technology, Valahia University Press

Cognitive Process: K1 - RememberingK2 - UnderstandingK3 - ApplyingK4 - AnalyzingK5 - EvaluatingK6 - CreatingKnowledge Dimension: F - FactualC - ConceptualP - ProceduralMC - Meta CognitivePsychomotor Domain:S1-ImitationS2-ManipulationS3-PrecisionS4-Articulation

2.	Food Science and Human Wellness, Beijing Academy of Food Sciences
3.	Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment, WFL Publisher Ltd.
4.	Sustainability, Agri, Food and Environmental Research, Universidad Catolica de Temuco
5.	Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Springer
6.	The Journal of Global Entrepreneurship Research, Springer
7.	Journal of Food Science and Technology, Springer Natural

Course Name	Food Science and Chemistry Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition			
Course Code	18FSTNC04	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19			
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	Ι			

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1	Determine the colloidal nature, chemical nature and content of gluten, pectin and casein in respectable food items												
CO2	Justify	the reason f	for changes i	n chemical	nature of fo	od during co	ooking in di	ifferent conc	litions				
CO3	Interpret the reason for changes in structure and components of food on application of heat, acid, alkali, enzymes or any cooking additives												
Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs													
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – M	Ioderate, 3	3 – Substanti	al									

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
Colloidal Properties	To understand colloidal nature of different food items	<mark>(1+8+0 = 9</mark> )
Carbohydrates	To gain knowledge on microscopic structure, gelatinization, retrogradation and pasting properties of flour/starches	(1+8+3 = 12)
Protein	To study the nature of protein in cereals, milk and meat; effect of tenderizers on meat protein	1+8+0=9
<mark>Fat</mark>	To apprehend the smoking point, iodine number and saponification number of various used and unused oils	( <del>1+8+3 = 12</del> )
Fiber	To perceive the content of soluble fiber (pectin) in different fruits	0.5+2.5+0=3
Food Pigments	To realize the effect of cooking on loss of pigments in fruits and vegetables and to conserve it	0.5+2.5+0=3
Phytochemicals and Enzymes	To seize the enzymes responsible for browning of fruits and vegetables	0.5+2.5+3 = 6
Total Hours of I	nstruction	54 (18x3)

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Module /Experi ment No.	e i Intended Learning Chapters N		Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
Module	I: Colloidal Properties				
1.	Least gelation concentration of flour	CO2	K4, P	Compare the least gelation concentration of any two flour	K5, S4
2.	Emulsification capacity of a natural emulsifier	CO1	K4, P	Define the concentration of a natural emulsifier to be added to food preparations	K5, S3
3.	Foaming capacity and foaming stability of egg white foam	CO1	K4, P	Measure the foaming capacity and stability of the different variant egg white	K5, S3
Module II: Carbohydrates					•
4.	Microscopic examination of flour / starches	CO1	K4, P	Compare the microscopic structure of different starches	K5, S1
5.	Gelatinization and retrogradation properties of cereal / pulse flour	CO2	K4, P	Demonstrate the gelatinization and retrogradation properties of the given sample using DSC	K3, S1
6	Pasting properties of cereal / pulse flour	CO2	K4, P	Demonstrate and interpret the pasting properties of the flour using RVA	K3, S1
Module	III: Protein		•		
7.	Gluten content in wheat flour	CO1	K4, P	Examine the variation in wet and dry gluten content in the different wheat flour variant	K5, S3
8.	Relative density and casein content in milk CO		K4, P	Justify the variation in relative density and casein content of milk before and after cooking	K5, S3
9.	Effect of tenderization of meat	CO3	K3, P	Identify the best tenderizer for meat	K5, S3
Module	IV: Fat				

Cognitive Process: K1 - RememberingK2 - UnderstandingK3 - ApplyingK4 - AnalyzingK5 - EvaluatingK6 - CreatingKnowledge Dimension: F - FactualC - ConceptualP - ProceduralMC - Meta CognitivePsychomotor Domain:S1-ImitationS2-ManipulationS3-PrecisionS4-ArticulationS5-Naturalization

10.	Smoking point of oil	CO1	K4, P	Justify the reason for changes in smoking point of different oil and used oils	K4, S4			
11.	Iodine number of oil	CO1	K4, P	Compare the iodine number of different oil and used oils	K5, S4			
12.	Saponification number of oil	CO1	K4, P	Compare the saponification number of different oil and used oils	K5, S4			
Module	Module VI: Fiber							
13.	Pectin content in fruits	CO1	K4, P	Identify the fruits rich in pectin content	K6, S3			
Module	VII: Food Pigments							
14.	Effect of cooking and pre processing on pigments in fruits and vegetables	CO2, CO3	K4, P	Define the best method of cooking and pre processing to preserve pigments in fruits and vegetables	K6, S4			
Module	VIII: Phytochemicals and Enzymes							
15.	Polyphenolic compounds and browning reaction in fruits and vegetables	CO3	K4, P	Define the best method to prevent browning in selected fruits and vegetables	K6, S3			

#### REFERENCES

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Mohini Sethi and Eram S. Rao (2005), Food Science Experiments and Applications, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
2	Weaver, C. (1996), The Food Chemistry Laboratory: a Manual for Experimental Foods, Dietetics and Food Scientists. CRC Press,
Z	LLC.
3	Paul, M. (2007), Experimental Food Chemistry, Gene Tech Books, New Delhi
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Pomeranz, Y.(Ed), (1991), Functional Properties of Food Components, (2nd Edition), Academic press, New Delhi.
2	Bowers, J. (1992), Food Theory and Applications, (2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition), Macmillan Publishing Co., New Delhi.
3	Wrolstad, R.E. (2012), Food Carbohydrate Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., and Institute of Food Technologists.
4	American Association of Cereal Chemists (AACC), (2000), Approved Methods of the AACC Method 22-08.10th ed. St. Paul, MN.
5	Potter, N.N. and Hotchikiss, J.H. (2006), Food Sciences, Fifth edition, CBS publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
6	Ranganna, S. (1986), Handbook of Analysis and Quality Control for Fruit and Vegetable Products, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill
0	Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Food Measurement and Characterisation, Springer Nature
2	Food Chemistry, Function and Analysis, Royal Society of Chemistry
3	Food Analytical Methods, Springer Nature

Course Name	Data Management and Statistics Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition			
Course Code	18FSTNC05	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19			
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	Ι			

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1	Manag	Manage the processing of collected data											
CO2	Analys	se the coded	data statisti	cally and int	terpret the r	esults							
CO3	Define	the statistic	al quality co	ntrol measu	res to be fo	llowed in fo	od industrie	<mark>es</mark>					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
1 – Slig	ht. 2 – N	Ioderate.	3 – Substanti	al									

**COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION** 

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
Processing of data	(To understand and apply the guidelines to edit, code, tabulate and organize the collected data)	<mark>1+8+0 = 9</mark>
Descriptive Statistics	(To perceive and practice the application of descriptive statistics in analyzing the data)	1+2+3=6
Sampling distribution	To study the nature of distribution of collected data and testing of hypothesis	4+8+0=12
Correlation and Regression	(To apprehend the role of correlation and regression in predicting the nature of collected data)	<u>1+8+3 = 12</u>
Forecasting and Time Series Analysis	(To perceive the application of forecasting and time series analysis in food industries)	<mark>1+8+0 = 9</mark>
Statistical Quality Control	To realize the need for statistical quality control in food processing industries	1+5+0=6
Total Hours of Instruction		54 (18x3)

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
I: Processing of Data				
Types and kinds of data, manual calculations, use of	CO1	KA D	Create the nutrition datasheet indicating different types and kinds of data	K6, S4
formulas and function wizard in calculations	COI	К4, Г	Exhibit the application of manual calculation, formulas and function wizard in Microsoft Excel	K3, S3
Protecting the data, creating tables and charts	CO1	K4, P	Create different types of tables and charts using edited and coded data	K5, S3
Creating pivot tables	CO1	K4, P	Create a pivot table for a nutrient database	K5, S3
Use of commands like macro,	CO1	K4 D	Calculate nutrient content of a product using commands like macro, database and goal seek	K4, S3
analysis	COI	K4, P	Calculate the average and standard deviation using the food industry oriented and nutrition data	K4, S3
II: Descriptive Statistics				
Measures of Central Tendency	CO2	K4, P	Calculate and interpret the results on mean, median and mode using Excel/SPSS	K5, S1
Measures of Dispersion	CO2	K4, P	Calculate and interpret the results on mean deviation and standard deviation using Excel/SPSS	K5, S1
III: Sampling Distribution				
Standard Error	CO2	K4, P	Calculate the standard error for the given data and interpret the results based on framed hypothesis using Excel/SPSS	K5, \$3
't' distribution	CO2	K4, P	Exhibit the application of suitable t test to test the framed hypothesis using Excel/SPSS	K5, S3
Chi-square distribution	CO2	K4, P	Apply chi-square test and interpret the results on tested hypothesis using Excel/SPSS	K5, \$3
F- distribution	CO2	K4, P	Exhibit the application of suitable ANOVA test to test the framed hypothesis using Excel/SPSS	K5, S3
	Intended learning Chapters I: Processing of Data Types and kinds of data, manual calculations, use of formulas and function wizard in calculations Protecting the data, creating tables and charts Creating pivot tables Use of commands like macro, database, goal seek and data analysis II: Descriptive Statistics Measures of Central Tendency Measures of Dispersion III: Sampling Distribution Standard Error 't' distribution F- distribution	Intended learning ChaptersCO(s) MappedI: Processing of DataTypes and kinds of data, manual calculations, use of formulas and function wizard in calculationsCO1Protecting the data, creating tables and chartsCO1Creating pivot tablesCO1Use of commands like macro, database, goal seek and data analysisCO1I: Descriptive StatisticsCO2Measures of Central TendencyCO2Measures of DispersionCO2Standard ErrorCO2't' distributionCO2't' distributionCO2F- distributionCO2	Intended learning ChaptersCO(s) MappedCognitive Level / KDI: Processing of DataTypes and kinds of data, manual calculations, use of formulas and function wizard in calculationsCO1K4, PProtecting the data, creating tables and chartsCO1K4, PCreating pivot tablesCO1K4, PUse of commands like macro, database, goal seek and data analysisCO1K4, PI: Descriptive StatisticsCO2K4, PMeasures of Central TendencyCO2K4, PMeasures of DispersionCO2K4, PStandard ErrorCO2K4, P't' distributionCO2K4, PChi-square distributionCO2K4, PF- distributionCO2K4, P	Intended learning ChaptersCO(s) MappedCognitive Level / KDPsychomotor domain activitiesI: Processing of DataTypes and kinds of data, manual calculations, use of formulas and function wizard in calculationsCO1K4, PCreate the nutrition datasheet indicating different types and kinds of data Exhibit the application of manual calculation, formulas and function wizard in Microsoft ExcelProtecting the data, creating tables and chartsCO1K4, PCreate different types of tables and charts using edited and coded dataCreating pivot tablesCO1K4, PCreate a pivot table for a nutrient databaseUse of commands like macro, database, goal seek and data analysisCO1K4, PCreate a nutrient content of a product using commands like macro, database and goal seek Calculate the average and standard deviation using the food industry oriented and nutrition dataII: Descriptive StatisticsCO2K4, PCalculate and interpret the results on mean, median and mode using Excel/SPSSMeasures of DispersionCO2K4, PCalculate and interpret the results on mean deviation and standard deviation using Excel/SPSSII: Sampling DistributionCO2K4, PCalculate the standard error for the given data and interpret the results based on framed hypothesis using Excel/SPSS't' distributionCO2K4, PExhibit the application of suitable t test to test the framed hypothesis using Excel/SPSSChi-square distributionCO2K4, PApply chi-square test and interpret the results on tested hypothesis using Excel/SPSS

Module	<b>IV: Correlation and Regressi</b>	on			
11.	Types of correlation and its application	CO2	K4, P	Define the nature of correlation exist in the given data using Excel/SPSS	K4, S4
12.	Types of regression and its application	CO2	K4, P	Predict the value using regression equation of X on Y or Y on X	K5, S4
Module	V: Forecasting and Time Seri	ies Analysis			
13.	Forecasting models	CO3	K4, P	Forecast the critical control point in a food operation over a period of time in Excel	K6, S3
14.	Components of time series analysis	CO3	K4, P	Analyze and report the changes in the critical control point in a day using time series analysis in Excel	K4, S4
Module	VI: Statistical Quality Control	ol			
15.	Sampling plan	CO3	K4, P	Visit an industry with automation of production process and report on it	K3, S4
16.	Sampling plan	CO3	K4, P	Apply the suitable sampling plan to select the sample for testing the quality of raw material, intermittent products and finished products in a food industry	K3, S3

#### REFERENCES

TEXT	ROOKS
1	Cursts S.D. (2014). Statistical Mathada, Sultan Chand & Sans, 42 <sup>nd</sup> Edition
1	Gupta, S.F. (2014), Statistical Methods, Suitan Chand & Solis, 45 <sup></sup> Edition.
2	Shukla, S.M. and Sahai, S.P. (2017), Statistical Methods, Sahitya Bhawan Publications.
3	Douglas C.Montgomery (2009), Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, Sixth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
4	www.egyankosh.ac.in, IGNOU Chapters on Statistics.
5	Paul Singh R., (1996), Computer Application in Food Technology, Elsevier Science and Technology Books.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Gupta A. (2009), Statistical Data Management. In: LIU L., ÖZSU M.T. (eds) Encyclopedia of Database Systems. Springer, Boston, MA. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-39940-9_1290
2	Md Ramim Tanver Rahman, Yuxia Tang, Qiangwei Wang and Nabil Qaid M. Al-Hajj, (2014), Short Review: Statistics and Different Department s of Food Industry, International Journal of Biological and Chemical Sciences, Vol.1(3): 41-47.
3	Rajendra Kumar, C. (2008), Research Methodology, APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi
4	Pagadala Suganda Devi (2017), Research Methodology: A Handbook for Beginners, Notion Press, Chennai
5	Vijayalakshmi Ponnuraj and Sivaprakasam, C. (2008), Research Methods: Tips and Techniques, MJP Publishers
6	Anantarayanan Raman and Jayashree Nimmagadda, (2006), A Handbook of Research Process, Macmillan Publishers.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Annals. Food Science and Technology, Valahia University Press
2	Food Science and Human Wellness, Beijing Academy of Food Sciences
3	Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment, WFL Publisher Ltd.
4	Sustainability, Agri, Food and Environmental Research, Universidad Catolica de Temuco
5	Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Springer
6	The Journal of Global Entrepreneurship Research, Springer
7	Journal of Food Science and Technology, Springer Natural

Course Name	Food Packaging Technology	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE01	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	Ι

On con	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	recall t	the history,	functions ar	nd requirem	ents of pac	<mark>kaging</mark>							
CO2:	classif	y types of p	backaging m	aterials, def	ine its prop	perties and a	pply the co	ncept in foc	d industry	<mark>y</mark>			
CO3:	select	and design	specific pac	kaging mate	erial for spe	ecific food p	oroducts						
CO4:	test the	e different p	backaging m	aterial usin	g standard :	methods and	l compare t	he results w	ith packag	ging stand	<mark>ards</mark>		
CO5:	apply	the recent to	rends in food	d packaging	<mark>, systems a</mark> i	nd equipmer	its for pack	aging of foo	od product	t <mark>s</mark>			
Mappin	pping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & 1	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO2		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO3		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO4		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO5		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
1 – Slig	ght, 2 – N	Moderate, 3	– Substantia	al									

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
History, Functions and Requirements of Packaging	To understand the historical development, basic functions and need for a food package	(10+3+1=14)
Types of Packaging Materials	To familiarize with different types of packaging materials and its applications	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Package Design for Different Food Products	To learn the concepts in designing packaging materials suitable for various food products	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
TestingProceduresforFoodPackagingMaterials/PackagedFoods and Laws and Regulations	To gain knowledge and skills about the testing procedures and comparison standards of packaging materials	( <mark>7+6+1=14</mark> )
Packaging Equipments and Systems	To acquire professional knowledge about packaging equipments and recent trends in food packaging systems	<mark>(10+3+3=16</mark> )
Total Hours of Instruction		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Chapters	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT I: Histor	y, Functions and Requirements of Packa	ging			
1.	Historical background	CO1	K1, F	List the packaging materials used in ancient times	K3, S3
2.	Importance and scope of food packaging	CO1	K2, F	Enlist the scope of food packaging	K4, S3
3.	Functions of food packaging	CO1	K3, C	Infograph the functions of food packaging	K5, S4
	Requirements for effective food packaging	CO1	K2, C	Identify the requirements for an effective food package	K6, S1
	Graphics, Package Design	CO1	K3, F	Apply a graphic design for any one food package	K3, S1
4	Printing and Labelling	CO1	K2, F	Point out the FSSAI mandatory requirements of labelling	K3, S1
4.	Main printing processes	CO1	K3, F	Report on the various printing methods applied on a food package	K4, S4
	Printing inks, varnishes	CO1	K3, C	Picturize the inks and varnishes used in food packaging	K5, S3
	Adhesives and labels	CO1	K2, F	Explicit the types of adhesives in sticking a label on the food package	K5, S1
UNIT II: Type	s of Packaging Materials				
5.	Paper and paper-based materials - Corrugated fiber board (CFB), Injection molding and blow molding	CO2	K1, F	Collect and discuss the different paper-based packaging materials in use	K4, S1
6.	Plastics: types of plastics and their properties, co-extrusion, lamination,	CO2	K2, P	Differentiate degradable, non degradable and edible plastics with examples	K5, S1

Cognitive Process: K1 - RememberingK2 - UnderstandingK3 - ApplyingK4 - AnalyzingK5 - EvaluatingK6 - CreatingKnowledge Dimension: F - FactualC - ConceptualP - ProceduralMC - Meta CognitivePsychomotor Domain:S1-ImitationS2-ManipulationS3-PrecisionS4-ArticulationS5-Naturalization

	biodegradable plastics and edible packaging and its bio-composites				
7.	Environmental concerns - recycling and disposal of packaging waste	CO2	K2, C	Discuss the salient features of FSSAI regulations on environmental concern on food package by each industry	K5, S1
8.	Metals: Tinplate, tinning process, components of tinplate, tin free can (TFC), types of can metallic films, lacquers	CO2	K2, C	Exemplify the different metals used in food market	K5, S1
9.	Glass: composition, properties, methods of bottle making, types of closures	CO2	K2, C	Exhibit the type of food packed in glass containers with different type of closures	K3,S1
UNIT III: Pac	ckage Design for Different Food Products				
10.	Package design for fresh horticultural produce	CO3	K2, C	Summarize the type of package applied for packaging the fresh horticultural produce	K4, S3
11.	Package design for dry foods	CO3	K2, C	Demonstrate the dry food packages	K5,S4
12.	Package design for animal foods	CO3	K1, F	Justify the package design applied for packing animal foods	K6,S1
13.	Package design for moisture sensitive foods	CO3	K1, F	Discuss the qualities of package used to pack moisture sensitive foods	K3, S1
14.	Package design for frozen foods	CO3	K1, F	Illustrate the packages used to pack frozen foods	K3, S1
15.	Package design for fats and oils	CO3	K2, P	Sketch the mandatory specifications for selecting a package for fats and oils	K4, S1
16.	Package design for thermally processed foods	CO3	K1, F	Describe the salient features of any one package used to pack RTC foods	K4, S4
17.	Package design for carbonated beverages and non-carbonated beverages	CO3	K2, P	Pictographically represent the packages for beverages exist in the market	K5, S4
UNIT IV: Tes	sting Procedures for Food Packaging Mate	erials, Pack	aged Food	s and Laws and Regulations	
18.	Testing Procedures for Packaging Materials - thickness, tensile strength, puncture resistance, bursting strength, seal strength, water vapor permeability, CO2 permeability, oxygen permeability, and grease resistance	CO4	K1,F	Define and demonstrate the testing procedure for any one food packaging material	K4, S2
19.	Testing procedures for packaged foods	CO4	K1, F	Mention any two agencies involved in testing of packed foods	K5, S3
20.	Compatibility and shelf life studies	CO4	K1, F	Design the protocol to test the compatibility and shelf stability of a packed food product	K6, S2
21.	Evaluation of transport worthiness of filled packages	CO4	K2, F	Identify the methods used to evaluate the worthiness of any one food package during transportation	K5, \$4
22.	Food Packaging Laws and Regulations	CO4	K2, C	Discuss the salient features of FSSAI packaging regulations	K2, S1
UNIT V: Pacl	kaging Equipments and Systems				
23.	Packaging equipments - bottling machines, cartooning systems, seal and shrink-packaging machine, form, fill and sealing machine (FFS)	CO5	K1, F	Capture and present the video on operation of any four equipments used in packaging of food in a food industry	K4, S1
24.	Packaging Systems - vacuum packaging systems, controlled and modified atmosphere packaging systems, aseptic packaging systems, retort packaging, active and intelligent packaging systems	CO5	K1, F	Distinguish the various types of food packaging systems with suitable infographics	K6, S1

## REFERENCES

ТЕХТ	BOOKS
1	Robertson G.L, (2012), Food Packaging – Principles and Practice, CRC Press Taylor and Francis Group.
2	Paine F.A and Paine H.Y, (1992), A Handbook of Food Packaging, Blackie Academic and Professional, New York.
3	Coles R, McDowell D, and Kirwan MJ (2003), Food Packaging Technology, Blackwell Publishers, USA.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Eiri, (2005), Handbook of Food Packaging Technology, Engineers India Research Institute, New Delhi.
2	Kit L.Y and Dong S.L, (2012), Emerging Food Packaging Technologies – Principles and Practices, Woodhead Publishers, USA.
3	Han J.H, (2014), Innovations in Food Packaging, Second Edition, Academic Press, UK.
4	Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003), Novel Food Packaging Techniques. Elsevier.
5	Cerqueira, M. A. P. R., Pereira, R. N. C., da Silva Ramos, O. L., Teixeira, J. A. C., & Vicente, A. A. (2017), Edible food packaging:
3	Materials and processing technologies. CRC Press.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Food Science and Technology, AFSTI Publication
2	Annals. Food Science and Technology, Valahia University Press
3	Food Science and Human Wellness, Beijing Academy of Food Sciences

4	Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment, WFL Publisher Ltd.
5	Natural Products and Bioprospecting, Springer.

Course Name	Instrumentation in Food Processing	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE02	Academic Year	2018 - 2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	Ι

On completion	On completion of the course, the students will be able to											
CO1	understar	understand the concept of unit operations of food processing, transport and storage equipments										
CO2	spelt the	principle a	nd applicat	ions of proc	essing and s	eparation e	quipments i	n food indu	<mark>ıstry</mark>			
CO3	distinguis	sh the prin	ciple and ap	plications of	of the variou	s heat trans	fer equipme	nts used in	food oper	ation		
CO4	comprehe	end the tec	hnical oper	ation of the	food proces	sing equipn	nents used in	n mass tran	sfer proce	<mark>SS</mark>		
CO5	twig the a	applicatior	n of high en	d novel food	l processing	and packag	ing equipm	ents with q	uality ass	urance		
Mapping of C	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs											
COs /	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	$PO(\Delta)$	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
Pos&PSOs	10(1)	10(L)	10(11)	10(12)	10(13)	10(14)	10(15)	10(A)	1501	1302	1305	1304
CO1	3	-	1	1	2	-	1	1	2	1	1	2
CO2	3	1	1	2	2	-	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	1	2	2	-	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	1	1	2	2	-	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO5	3	1	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
1 - Slight, 2 -	1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial											

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module Title	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To	
Unit Operations, Transport and Storage	(To learn the food processing operations, transport and storage of	$10 \cdot 3 \cdot 1 - 14$	
Equipments	perishable, non-perishable and semi perishable foods	10+3+1=14	
Processing and Separation Equipments	To understand the role of processing and separation equipments in a food	(10+3+1=14)	
Trocessing and Separation Equipments	business operation		
Heat Transfer Equipments	To study the different type of heat transfer equipments and its functions	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>	
Mass Transfer Equipments	To learn the importance and operating procedure of the mass transfer	$10 \cdot 3 \cdot 1 - 14$	
Mass Transfer Equipments	equipments	10+3+1-14	
Equipments for Novel Food Processes	To familiarize the role of novel equipments in advanced food processing	$10 \cdot 3 \cdot 3 - 16$	
and Packaging	and packaging technology	10+3+3-10	
Total Hours of Instruction		72 (18x4)	

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN:

Unit/Chapters	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT I: Unit (	Operations, Transport and Storage Equi	pments			
36.	Classifications; design and selection of food processing equipments	CO1	K2, C	Enlist the equipments used in various units of processing of any one food product	K2, S1
37.	Mechanical transport equipments - pumps, process piping and valves, conveyors	CO1	K2, C	Solicit the equipments used to transport products in continuous operation of a food processing unit	K3, S1
38.	Food storage equipments – solid and liquid food storage equipments	CO1	K2, C	Prepare a video presentation on food storage equipments in any one food operation	K6, S1
UNIT II: Proc	essing and Separation Equipments				
39.	Processing equipments - peelers, dehullers / dehuskers, size reduction- slicers/ dicers, mincers, cutters, crushers and grinders; size enlargement- agglomerators, homogenizers and mixers	CO1	K2, C	Develop a e-content on principle, application and ISI technical specifications of any one food processing equipment	K3, S1
40.	Separation equipments – sorters, separators – solid /solid separators, solid / liquid separators.	CO1	K2, C	Conduct a systematic literature review on various models of separation equipments used in any one food processing operation	K5, S4
UNIT III: Hea	t Transfer Equipments				
41.	Heat transfer equipments – heat exchangers	CO2	K2, C	Prepare and display the SOP for the	
42.	Heat generation equipments- microwave oven, omhic heating system, infrared emitters	CO2	K2, C	operation of any one heat transfer equipments	K3, S2

Cognitive Process: K1 - Remembering K2 - Understanding K3 - Applying K4 - Analyzing K5 – Evaluating K6 - Creating Knowledge Dimension: F - Factual C - Conceptual P - Procedural MC - Meta Cognitive Psychomotor Domain: S1-Imitation S2-Manipulation S3-Precision S4-Articulation S5-Naturalization

43.	Food evaporation equipments- evaporators	CO2	K2, C		
44.	Thermal processing equipments – blanchers, sterilizers and pasteurizers	CO2	K2, C		
Unit-IV Mass	Transfer Equipments				
45.	Distillers, extraction and leaching equipments, gas and liquid absorption equipments, adsorption and ion exchange equipments, crystallizers	CO3	K2, C	Define the role of any one mass transfer	W5 01
46.	Food dehydration equipment- dryers	CO3	K2, C	equipments in various food operations	KJ, SI
47.	<ul> <li>47. Refrigeration and freezing equipments – refrigerators, freezers, thawers, freeze driers or lyophilizers</li> </ul>		K2, C	through interactive video presentation	
<b>Unit-V Equip</b>	ments for Novel Food Processes and Pack	aging			
48.	Membrane separation equipment, irradiation system, extruders, fermenters	CO4	K2, C	Select an equipment and describe the manufacturing protocol to prepare any one value added product	K5, S4
49.	Pulse electric field processing equipment, high pressure processing equipment, pulsed light processing equipment	CO4	K2, C	Find the feasible application of any one novel processing equipment in a medium scale industry	K5, S1
50.	Instrumentation and control for food quality assurance	CO4	K2, C	Design a process flow for a quality assurance in a food production unit	K6, S3
51.	Fillers, closures, sealers, wrappers, aseptic packaging equipment and palletizers	CO5	K2, C	Exhibit the upgradation to be made in a food packaging equipment according to the packaging material	K6, S5

#### REFERENCES

TEXT E	SOOKS				
1	Fellows, P.J. (2000), Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice, second edition, CRC Woodhead Publishing ltd.,				
1.	Cambridge.				
2.	Kress-Rogers, E. and Brimelow, C.J.B. (2001), Instrumentation and Sensors for the Food Industry, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Woodhead Publishing				
3.	Tarleton, S., & Wakeman, R. (2006), Solid/liquid Separation: Equipment Selection and Process Design, Elsevier.				
4	Tothill (Editor), (2003), Rapid and On-line Instrumentation for food Quality Assurance (Woodhead Publishing Series in Food				
4.	Science, Technology and Nutrition), First Edition, Woodhaed Publishing.				
REFER	ENCE BOOKS				
1.	Cheremisinoff, N. P. (2000). Handbook of Chemical Processing Equipment. Elsevier.				
2.	Peter Zeuthen and LeifBogh – Sorensen, (2003), Food Preservation Techniques, Woodhead publishing ltd.				
2	George D. Saravacos and Athanasios E. Kostaropoulos (2002), Handbook of Food Processing Equipment, Kluwer Academic /Plenum				
5.	publishers.				
4	Erika Kress-Rogers and Christopher J.B. Brimelow (2001), Instrumentation and Sensors for the Food Industry, A volume in				
4.	Woodhead Publishing Series in Food Science, Technology and Nutrition.				
5.	Zeuthen, P., & Bøgh-Sørensen, L. (Eds.). (2003). Food Preservation Techniques. Elsevier.				
JOURN	ALS AND DOCUMENTS				
1.	Food Control, Elsevier				
2.	Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, Taylor & Francis				

Course Name	Food Product Development and Quality Evaluation	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNIL01	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Part 1 Research	Semester	Ι

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1	develo	develop a concept for new food product using design thinking process											
CO2	design	a new food	product with	h the applica	ation of syst	tematic expe	rimental re	search desig	<mark>ns</mark>				
CO3	standa	rdise and ge	nerate the pr	ocess flow	chart for a r	new food pro	oduct						
CO4	evalua <sup>®</sup>	te the nutriti	onal and ser	nsory quality	y of a newly	developed	food produc	<mark>zt</mark>					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO 4
CO1		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO2		1	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO3		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO4		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
1 – Slig	1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial												

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
Concept Development	To learn the design thinking process to develop concept for new food product	1+8+0=9
Design a New Food	To perceive the market need and design a new food product by applying systematic	$(1 \pm 11 \pm 3 = 15)$
Product	experimental design	1+11+5 = 15
Process Flow	To standardize and mind map the process flow for the production of newly developed food	4 + 8 + 0 = 12
Determination	product	++8+0 = 12
<b>Quality Evaluation</b>	To evaluate the nutritional and sensory quality of the newly developed food product	1+8+3=12
Scientific Writing	To become competent in manuscript preparation with relevant data analysis and presentation	1+5+0=6
Total Hours of Instruc	54 (18x3)	

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Module /Experi ment No.	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
1.	Concept Development	CO1	K3, P	Identify the market need and develop the new product concept using design thinking process	K5, S4
2.	Design a New Food Product	CO2	K4, P	Design a new food product and define the formula to meet the market need using systematic experimental designs	K6, S3
3.	Process Flow Determination	CO3	K4, P	Create a flow chart for the processing of ingredients and production of newly developed product as per the defined formula	K6, S3
4.	Quality Evaluation	CO4	K3, P	Determine the nutritional quality of new food product with defined formula and level of ingredients (Nutrify India Now App – ICMR NIN)	K4, S3
				Determine the sensory quality of the new food product	K4, S1
6.	Scientific Writing	CO6	K3, P	Preparation of competent manuscript in the designed template for publication	K5, S1

#### REFERENCES

## WEB REFERENCES

	https://bit.ly/30GcCBI, https://bit.ly/30DtEjZ, design thinking process - Stanford D school format, https://stanford.io/3ePItVD,;
1	https://static.wixstatic.com/media/87ae64_969a463e789349a7bd95bbf888590032.jpg, https://empathizeit.com/wp-
	content/uploads/2019/06/dschool ProcessHexDiagram Tool Behaviors final 2019.png,
	https://www.smartsheet.com/sites/default/files/IC-defining-your-product-questionnaire.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020
	https://core.ac.uk/reader/6909038, New Product Development using Experimental Design;
2	https://nzifst.org.nz/resources/creatingnewfoods/documents/CreatingNewFoodsCh5.pdf; https://www.destechpub.com/wp-
	content/uploads/2015/01/Methods-for-Developing-New-Food-Products-preview.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020
2	https://online.visual-paradigm.com/de/diagrams/templates/process-flow-diagram/food-manufacturing/, process flow preparation
5	templates preparation software, accessed on 23.07.2020
4	Nutrify India Now App (NIN ICMR) installation through google playstore, https://bit.ly/32H5OGK, accessed on 23.07.2020
C	

Cognitive Process: K1 - Remembering K2 - Understanding K3 - Applying K4 - Analyzing K5 – Evaluating K6 - Creating Knowledge Dimension: F - Factual C - Conceptual P - Procedural MC - Meta Cognitive Psychomotor Domain: S1-Imitation S2-Manipulation S3-Precision S4-Articulation S5-Naturalization
5	PDST, Sensory Analysis Teacher's Manual, Dublin, 2017; https://www.pdst.ie/sites/default/files/A4%20Sensory%20Analysis%20Manual.pdf
6	https://www.scimagojr.com/journalrank.php?category=1106&area=1100&page=1&total_size=301, accessed on 09.05.2020

Course Name	Food Microbiology and Preservation	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC06	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	II

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Classify microorganisms and identify its food sources												
CO2:	Assess	the microb	oial contamin	nation in foo	d items and	l perform co	ntrol measu	res					
CO3:	Execut	te preservat	ion techniqu	es and ident	ify packagi	ng methods							
CO4:	Predic	t food poise	oning by bac	terial agents	and non ba	cterial agen	<mark>ts</mark>						
CO5:	Perfor	m several is	solation tech	niques of m	icroorganis	ms and iden	tify its morp	ohology					
Mappin	ng of CC	)s with PO	s, PSOs										
COs / POs & 1	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	3	3	3	2
CO2		3	1	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	2
CO3		3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO4		3	1	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	1	1	2
CO5		3	1	2	2	3	-	-	2	2	1	1	2
1 - Slig	tht $2 - N$	Inderate	3 _ Substant	tial									

1 - Slight, 2 - Moderate, 3 - Substantial

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Food microbiology and hazard	(To learn morphology of microorganisms in food, growth of microorganisms in food)	(10+3+1=14)
Microbial food contamination and control (Perishable and semi-perishable foods)	To elaborate the reason for spoilage of food items and predict the usage of food (safety system in eliminating it)	(10+3+1=14)
Microbial food contamination and control (non-perishable foods)	(To understand the role of processing and preservation in controlling the microbial contamination)	( <del>10+3+1=14</del> )
Industrial microbiology	To eliminate the root cause of food poisoning and food intoxication	10+3+1=14
Isolation and detection of microorganisms in food	To familiarize the techniques in isolation, detection and exposure assessment of microorganisms in food	(10+3+3=16)
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Ch apter	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level			
Unit I: Fo	ood microbiology and hazard			•	•			
1.	Introduction, historical developments in food microbiology	CO1	K1F	Collect information about the recent developments in food microbiology and compare it with historical one	K6,82			
2.	Classification of micro organisms based on its cellular characteristics: prokaryotes and eukaryotes	CO1	K2C	Create a chart work depicting the difference between prokaryotes and eukaryotes	K6,82			
3.	Classification of micro organisms	CO1	K2C	Create a pictorial representation of microbes show casing its morphology	K6,S2			
4.	Sources of microorganisms in foods	CO1	K2F	Point out the sources of microbes from food and non food sources	K4,S1			
5.	Microbial growth and its growth curve	CO1	K1C					
6.	Factors affecting growth-intrinsic and extrinsic factors	CO1	K2C	organism differentiating all the four	K4,S2			
7.	Controlling growth of microorganisms.	CO1	K2C	phases				
UNIT II:	UNIT II: Microbial food contamination and control (Perishable and semi-perishable foods)							
8.	Spoilage of milk and microbes responsible for it	CO2	K2C	Visit nearby dairy, slaughter house or store and enlist the spoilage indications	K5 \$3			
9.	Spoilage of meat and microbes responsible for it	CO2	K2C	you have observed in foods. Discuss it with your peer group	KJ,55			

10.	Spoilage of fish and microbes	CO2	K2C		
	responsible for it		KYC		
11.	microbes responsible for it	CO2	K2C		
12.	Spoilage of canned foods	CO2	K2C		
13.	Microbiological criteria of foods and	CO2	K2F	Predict the permissible limits of microbes	K3.S1
	their significance	002	1121	in water and soil	110,01
14.	HACCP system used in controlling microbiological hazards	CO2	K3P	item	K3,S3
15.	Food safety used in controlling microbiological hazards	CO2	K3P	List the food safety practices to be followed in an industry	K1,S1
16.	Applications of hurdle technology for controlling microbial growth	CO2	K3C	Identify incidences in food industries where lack of knowledge on hurdle technology affects the quality of food	K4,S1
Unit III:	Microbial food contamination and co	ntrol (non-peri	shable foods	)	
17.	Effects of food preservatives in microbial load	CO3	K2C		
18.	Effects of heat process techniques in arresting microbial growth	CO3	K2C	Distinguish the preservation techniques	K6 S4
19.	Effects of irradiation in arresting microbial growth	CO3	K2C	with appropriate pictures.	K0,54
20.	Effects of low temperature storage in controlling microbial growth	CO3	K2C		
21.	Non destructive method of preservation – High pressure processing	CO3			
22.	Non destructive method of preservation – pulse electric field	CO3	K2C	Collect videos on working of non destructive preservation methods and	K6,S1
23.	Non destructive method of preservation – pulse light field	CO3		discuss it	
24.	Non destructive method of preservation – ultrasound	CO3			
25.	Modified atmosphere packaging, Controlled atmosphere packaging and Vacuum packaging	CO3	K2C	Identify the products in market which are packed in MAP. CAP	K4,S1
26.	Control of water activity and microbial growth	CO3		p	
Unit IV:	Industrial microbiology				
27.	Food microbiology and public health	CO4	K2C		
28.	types	CO4	K2C	Compare and contrast food poisoning and	
29.	Bacterial agents of food borne illness – food borne pathogens and producers of food borne toxins	CO4	K2C	food intoxication	K5, S2
30.	Food poisoning by Clostridium, Salmonella, E.coli	CO4	K2F	Identify the reported incidences of food	
31.	Food poisoning by Bacillus,	CO4	K2F	poisoning caused by bacteria	K4,S1
32.	Non-bacterial agents of food borne	CO4	K2F		
33	Illness - poisonous algae           Non-bacterial agents of food borne	CO4	K2F	Summarize the incidences on food borne illness by algae and fungi	K5, S1
11w14 \$7 7	illness - poisonous fungi				
Unit V: I	solation and detection of microorganis	sms in food		Predict the indicator organisms to	
34.	Indicator microorganisms	CO5	K2C	estimate water quality	K3,S1
35.	Methods of isolation and detection of microorganisms or their products in food - conventional methods	CO5	K2C		
36.	Methods of isolation and detection of microorganisms or their products in food: rapid methods (newer techniques) - immunological methods	CO5	K2C	Perform these isolation techniques with the help of experts in a laboratory	K381
37.	microorganisms or their products in food – fluorescent antibody	CO5	K2C		
38.	Methods of isolation and detection of microorganisms or their products in food - radio immunoassay	CO5	K2C		

39. M fo	Methods of isolation and detection of nicroorganisms or their products in food - ELISA, PCR	CO5	K2C		
-------------	---	-----	-----	--	--

TEXT	BOOKS
1	James M Jay (2000), Modern Food Microbiology, CBS Publishers, Fifth Edition
2	Banwart, G.J. (1997), Basic Food Microbiology, CBS Publishers
3	Bibek Ray (1996), Fundamental Food Microbiology, CRC Press
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Adam, M.R & Moss, M.O. (1995), Food Microbiology, New AGE international [P] Limited Publishers
2	Corry, J. E., Curtis, G. D., & Baird, R. M. (Eds.). (2011). Handbook of culture media for food and water microbiology. Royal
2	Society of Chemistry.
3	Stanier, R.Y. (1996) General Microbiology, MacMillan Publications, Fifth Edition
4	Da Silva, N., Taniwaki, M. H., Junqueira, V. C., Silveira, N., Okazaki, M. M., & Gomes, R. A. R. (2018). Microbiological
4	examination methods of food and water: a laboratory manual. CRC Press.
5	McLandsborough, L. (2017). Food microbiology laboratory. CRC Press.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	International Journal of Food Microbiology, Elsevier
2	Advanced in Applied Microbiology, Elsevier

Course Name	Food Safety and Quality Control	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC07	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	II

On con	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	infer the various criteria of food safety and quality												
CO2:	choose	e appropriat	te quality as:	surance syst	ems for par	rticular food	industry						
CO3:	select j	particular f	ood safety a	nd quality n	nanagemen	t system for	food indus	tries					
CO4:	<mark>familia</mark>	arize the va	rious sampli	ng and stati	stical quali	ty control m	ethods and	its applicat	ions in fo	od industri	ies		
CO5:	apply t	the acquire	d knowledge	in sensory	evaluation	of foods							
Mappir	ng of CO	Os with PO	os, PSOs										
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO2		3	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	2	3
CO3		3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	D4     3     1     1     1     2     1     1     2     3     2     1     3						3						
CO5		3 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 2 3											
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	Aoderate, 3	– Substanti	al									

## COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module	(Objectives)	(Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Food safety and quality	To understand and explain the importance of food safety and quality	<u>10+3+1=14</u>
Quality Assurance in Food industry	To familiarize with different quality assurance systems followed in food industry	<u>10+3+1=14</u>
Food Quality Management System	To infer the various food quality management systems and quality norms of FSSAI	<u>10+3+1=14</u>
Sampling and Statistical Quality Control	(To adapt and interpret sampling and statistical quality control techniques)	10+3+1=14
Sensory evaluation	To take part in sensory analysis of foods	<u>10+3+3=16</u>
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Chapters	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level /KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT I: Food	safety and quality				
1.	Principles of quality control and safety	CO1	K1, F	Recall the principles of food safety	K4, S1
2.	need of quality control and safety	CO1	K2, F	Distinguish between quality and safety	K5, S1
3.	strategy and criteria for food safety	CO1	K3, C	Identify the criteria used to analyze the food safety	K5, S1
4.	Quality Standards – mandatory standards	CO1	K2, C	List the mandatory food safety standards	K5, S1
5.	Quality Standards - optional standards	CO1	K3, F	Identify the need of optional quality standards	K4, S1
6.	Consumer lifestyle	CO1	K2, F	State the purpose of food safety in consumer point of view	K5, S1
7.	Consumer demand	CO1	K2, C	Recite the demand of consumer in terms of quality of food products	K5, S1
8.	issues in food safety	CO1	K3, F	Identify any two recent issues in food safety	K5,S4
9.	food traceability	CO1	K3, C	State the different methods used to trace the food products	K3,S1
10.	food recall	CO1	K2, F	Point out the different methods of recalling of food products	K6, S4
UNIT II: Qual	ity Assurance in Food industry				•
11.	Objectives, importance and functions of quality control	CO2	K1, F	Point out any four functions of quality control	K3, S3
12.	Concept of Quality Assurance and Quality Control	CO2	K2, C	State the demerits of quality assurance	K4, S3
13.	Quality Control procedures, Quality Assurance procedures	CO2	K2, P	Distinguish between quality control and assurance	K5,84
14.	Organizational structure and functions of United States Food and Drug	CO2	K1,C	List the agencies in regulating food safety	K6,S1

Safety initiative (GPSI)CO2K2,FIdentify the functions of ICGFIK3,15.International Consultative Group on Food Irradiation (ICGFI)CO2K2,FIdentify the functions of ICGFIK3,16.European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)CO2K2,CTabulate any two importance of EFSAK3,17.British Retail Consortium (BRC) global standardsCO2K2,CRecall any four global food safety standardsK4,18.Codex AlimentariusCO2K1,FState the functions of Codex AlimentariusK4,19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2,CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1,CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK321.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1,FSate the purpose of FSSAIK3,22.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2, CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK4,23.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2, PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1,CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	$     \begin{array}{r}       S1 \\       S1 \\       S1 \\       S4 \\       S4 \\       S1 \\       S3 \\       S3 \\       S3 \\       S4 \\       S1 \\$
15.International Conductive Group on Food Irradiation (ICGFI)CO2K2,FIdentify the functions of ICGFIK3,16.European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)CO2K2,CTabulate any two importance of EFSAK3,17.British Retail Consortium (BRC) global standardsCO2K2,CRecall any four global food safety standardsK4,18.Codex AlimentariusCO2K1,FState the functions of Codex AlimentariusK4,19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2,CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1,CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK3,21.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1,FSate the purpose of FSSAIK3,22.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2,CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK4,23.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2,PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1,CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	S1           S1           S1           S4           S1           S3           S3           S4           S1           S3           S4           S1           S3           S4           S1
16.European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)CO2K2,CTabulate any two importance of EFSAK3.17.British Retail Consortium (BRC) global standardsCO2K2,CRecall any four global food safety standardsK4.18.Codex AlimentariusCO2K1,FState the functions of Codex AlimentariusK4.19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2,CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1,CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK3UNITIL: Food Quality Management System21.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1,FSate the purpose of FSSAIK322.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2,CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK423.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2,PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1,CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	S1         S1           S1         S4           S4         S1           S3         S3           S4         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1
17.British Retail Consortium (BRC) global standardsCO2K2,CRecall any four global food safety standardsK4.18.Codex AlimentariusCO2K1,FState the functions of Codex AlimentariusK4.19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2,CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1,CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK3UNITIL: Food Quality Management System21.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1,FSate the purpose of FSSAIK322.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2,CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK423.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2,PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1,CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	S1           S4           S1           S3           S3           S4           S1
18.Codex AlimentariusCO2K1,FState the functions of Codex AlimentariusK4,19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2, CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1, CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK3UNITIL: Food Quality Management System21.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1, FSate the purpose of FSSAIK3,22.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2, CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK4,23.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2, PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1, CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	S4           S1           S3           S3           S4           S1
19.Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures (SPS)CO2K2, CMention any four sanitary measures to be followed in food industriesK520.Plant Quarantine ActCO2K1, CRecall the uses of Plant Quarantine ActK3UNITILI: Food Quality Management System21.FSSAI functions, dutiesCO3K1, FSate the purpose of FSSAIK322.FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulatorsCO3K2, CRecall the responsibility of FSSAIK423.food safety and standards for food productsCO3K2, PIdentify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)K524.implementation, validationCO3K1, CPoint out the steps involved in validation of FSMSK6	S4           S1           S3           S3           S4           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1
20.       Plant Quarantine Act       CO2       K1, C       Recall the uses of Plant Quarantine Act       K3         UNITIII: Food Quality Management System       21.       FSSAI functions, duties       CO3       K1, F       Sate the purpose of FSSAI       K3         22.       FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulators       CO3       K2, C       Recall the responsibility of FSSAI       K4         23.       food safety and standards for food products       CO3       K2, P       Identify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)       K5         24.       implementation, validation       CO3       K1,C       Point out the steps involved in validation of FSMS       K6	S1           S3           S3           S4           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1
UNITILI: Food Quality Management System         21.       FSSAI functions, duties       CO3       K1, F       Sate the purpose of FSSAI       K3,         22.       FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulators       CO3       K2, C       Recall the responsibility of FSSAI       K4,         23.       food safety and standards for food products       CO3       K2, P       Identify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)       K5         24.       implementation, validation       CO3       K1,C       Point out the steps involved in validation of FSMS       K6	S3         S3           S3         S4           S1         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1
21.       FSSAI functions, duties       CO3       K1, F       Sate the purpose of FSSAI       K3,         22.       FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulators       CO3       K2, C       Recall the responsibility of FSSAI       K4,         23.       food safety and standards for food products       CO3       K2, P       Identify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)       K5         24.       implementation, validation       CO3       K1,C       Point out the steps involved in validation of FSMS       K6	S3         S3           S4         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1           S1         S1
22.       FSSAI - responsibilities of food safety regulators       CO3       K2, C       Recall the responsibility of FSSAI       K4,	S3           S4           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1           S1
23.       food safety and standards for food products       CO3       K2, P       Identify the GRAS limit of preservative (Calcium Propionate)       K5         24.       implementation, validation       CO3       K1,C       Point out the steps involved in validation of FSMS       K6	S4 S1 S1 S1 S1 S1 S1
24. implementation, validation CO3 K1,C Point out the steps involved in validation of FSMS K6	S1 S1 S1 S1 S1
	S1 S1 S1
25. verification and improvement of food cO3 K2,F Mention any two FSMS adapted in food K3.	S1 S1
26.         Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP)         CO3         K2,C         List the merits of GMP         K3,	S1
27. Good Hygienic Practices (GHP) CO3 K2,C Compare GHP and GMP K4,	0.4
28.     Good Laboratory Practices (GLP)     CO3     K1,F     Recite the steps in GLP     K4,	<b>S</b> 4
29.         ISO 22000, FSSC 22000         CO3         K2, C         Recall the importance of ISO 22000         K5	S4
30.     Food Safety Audit     CO3     K1, C     Identify the need for food safety audit     K3	S1
UNIT IV: Sampling and Statistical Quality Control	
31. Sampling- concept CO4 K1, F Enlist the different methods of sampling K4,	S1
32. Sampling- methods and importance CO4 K2, F Relate simple and randomized sampling K5,	S1
33.     Statistical Process and Quality Control - concept     CO4     K3, C     List any four objectives of Statistical quality control techniques     K5, C	S1
34.     Statistical Process and Quality Control - importance     CO4     K2, C     State purpose of quality control     K5, C	S1
35.     Statistical Process and Quality Control - tools     CO4     K3, F     List any four tools used in Statistical quality control techniques     K4.	<b>S</b> 1
36. Control charts: importance CO4 K2, F Mention the importance of control charts K5,	S1
37.     Control charts: types     CO4     K2, C     Mention any two types of control charts     K5,	S1
38.     Control charts: design process     CO4     K3, F     Recall the steps in designing the control charts     K5	S4
39.     Control limits and errors     CO4     K3, C     Point out the use of control limit     K3	S1
40. Process Capability CO4 K2, F State any two pros and cons of process Capability K6.	S4
UNIT V: Sensory evaluation	
41. Sensory evaluation - Introduction CO5 K1, F Sate the steps involved in sensory evaluation K4.	S1
42. sensory panel - screening and selection methods CO5 K2, C How did you choose sensory panel members? K5,	S1
43.training of sensory panelCO5K2, CMention the different methods used to train the sensory panelK5.	<b>S</b> 1
44. Physiological factors affecting sensory CO5 K1, F Identify the factors affecting the sensory panel K5.	<b>S</b> 1
45. Hedonic rating of food CO5 K2, C Recite any two hedonic scale methods use to analyze the organoleptic properties of foods K4.	S1
46. Sensory Evaluation tests - Difference - CO5 K2,C Tabulate the different sensory evaluation K5, Paired Comparison K5,	S1
47.     Triangle, Duo-trio Test     CO5     K1, F     Compare triangle and duo-trio test     K5	S1
48.Quantitative – GradingCO5K1, FRecite the importance of grading in sensory evaluationK6,	<b>S</b> 3
49. Quantitative – Scaling CO5 K3, C Point out the methods used to scale the foods K3,	S1
50.Quantitative - RankingCO5K2, CRecall the various ranking methods used to examine the sensory properties of foodsK4	S2

TEXT	BOOKS
1	FSSAI., "Manual of Food Safety Management System", FSS Act, 2006, Ministry of the Health and Family Welfare, New Delhi,
1	2006.
2	FSSAI., "Food Safety and Standards Regulations - 2011", Ministry of the Health and family Welfare, New Delhi, 2011
3	Surendar S. Ghokrokta., "Science and Strategies for Safe Food", CRC Press, USA, 2017
REFE	RENCE BOOKS

1	Da-Wen Sun., "Handbook of Food Safety Engineering", John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey, 2012.						
2	Ronald H. Schmidt, and Gary E. Rodrick., "Food Safety Handbook", John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey, 2005.						
3	YasmineMotarjemi and HuubLelieveld., "Food Safety Management - A Practical Guide for the Food Industry", Elsevier, New York,						
5	2014						
4	InteazAlli, "Food Quality Assurance: Principles and Practices", 2nd Edition, Taylor and Francis, UK, 2014.						
5	David Kilcast, "Sensory Analysis for Food and Beverage Quality Control: A Practical Guide", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge,						
5	2010						
JOUR	JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS						
1	Journal of Food Science and Technology, AFSTI Publication						
2	Annals. Food Science and Technology, Valahia University Press						
3	Food Science and Human Wellness, Beijing Academy of Food Sciences						
4	Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment, WFL Publisher Ltd.						
5	Natural Products and Bioprospecting, Springer						
6	Indian Journal of Dairy Science, Indian Dairy Association						

Course Name	Food Safety and Quality Control Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC08	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	II

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	Analyz	Analyze the physical, functional properties and quality analysis of food											
CO2:	Catego	orize the foc	d adulteration	on by using	various dete	ective techni	ques						
CO3:	Identif	y different j	packaging m	aterial and p	point out the	e parts of a f	ood label						
CO4:	Detern	nine the mic	crobial count	and identifi	ication of m	nicroorganis	ms of the fo	od products					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	2
CO2	CO2         1         3         3         3         3         3         2         3         2         3         3         3												
CO3		2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	4         2         3         3         3         1         2         2         3         2         3         2												
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	loderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
I: Physical Mapping of Food Groups and Quality Assurance	(To understand the importance of physical verification and functional properties of (foods)	<mark>3+12+3 = 18</mark>
II: Food Sensitivity and Microbiology	(To detect the microbial food safety of food items)	<mark>3+12+3 = 18</mark>
<b>III: Quality Estimation</b>	To recognize the packaging materials and identify its uses	3+12+3 = 18
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		54 (18x3)

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### **COURSE PLAN**

Module/Experiment No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
Module I: Physical N	Iapping of Food Groups and Quality A	ssurance			
1.	Determination of physical dimensions of food.	CO1	K4, P	Summarize the result on physical dimension of the basic five food groups	K6,S1
2.	Determination of bulk density, WAC and FAC of grain/flour	CO1	K4, P	Examine the Functional properties of the given test	K4,82
3.	Determination of pH, Titrable acidity and total soluble solids of fruit pulp	CO1	K4, P	Interpret the result based on the various quality test	K5, S2
Module II: Food Sensitivity and Microbiology					
4.	Determination of total microbial count.	CO4	K4, P	Differentiate the food samples given based on the total microbial count	K4,S1
5.	Determination of Antimicrobial and antifungal activity	CO4	K4, P	Evaluate the shelf life of the given sample	K5,S1
6.	Taste sensitivity tests.	CO1	K4, MC	Differentiate the sensitivity of various food samples in different individuals and relate the result	K4,S4
Module III: Quality	Estimation				
7.	Tests for adulterants	CO2	K4, P	Criticize the food items by performing adulteration tests in the sample using various methods	K4,S3
8.	Identification of packaging material	CO3	K1, F	Categorize the packaging material	K6,S3
9.	Identification of parts of a food label	CO3	K1, F	Demonstrate the identification of parts of food label	K3,83

# REFERENCES

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Ignacio Arana, (2016), Physical Properties of Foods: Novel Measurement Techniques and Applications, CRC Press, First Edition.
2	Ain A.Sonin, (2001), The Physical Basis of Dimensional Analysis, Second Edition.

3	Srilakshmi B, (2018), Food Science, New Age International Publishers, Seventh Edition.						
REFE	RENCE BOOKS						
1	International Standard ISO 7971-3 (2009) Published by ISO, First Edition.						
2	George D.Sadler and Patricia A.Murphy (2010), pH and Titrable Acidity, Food Analysis (pp. 219-238)						
2	Laird DT, Gambrel-Lenarz SA, Scher F.M, Graham T.E and Reddt L.J.Maturin, (2015) "Chapter 6 Microbiological Count Methods",						
3	Standard methods for the Examination of Dairy Products.						
4	A Food Labeling Guide – Guidance for Industry (2013), Cerntre for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Food and Drug						
4	Administration						
JOUR	JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS						
1	www.fao.org						
2	FSSAI Manual of Methods of Analysis of Foods – Fruits and Vegetables (2015)						
3	FSSAI Manual on Quick Tests for some Adulterants in Food (2012)						
2	Rudiati Evi Masithoh, Ron Haff, Sumio Kawano, (2016), Determination of Soluble solids content and Titrable Acidity of Intact Fruit						
3	and Juice of Satsuma Mandarin Using a Hand-Held near Infrared Instrument in Transmittance Mode.						
4	Microbial Enumeration Tests, (2019) The International Pharmacopoeia, Ninth Edition						
5	Satoh-Kuriwada S, kawai M, Likubo M, Sekine Hayakawa Y, Shoji N, et al. (2014), Development of an Umami Taste Sensitivity						
5	Test and Its Clinical Use. PLOS ONE 9(4):e95177						

Course Name	Food Composition Analysis	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC09	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	П

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Detern	nination of	the macro a	nd micronut	rient conter	nt in the foo	d sample						
CO2:	Qualita	ative estima	ation of the	nutrient con	tent in the f	food sample							
CO3:	Unders	stand the kr	nowledge ab	out instrume	ntation and	working pri	nciple						
Mappin	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & F	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO2	CO2         1         3         3         3         1         3         2         2         1         3         2												
CO3	O3     3     1     3     3     3     2     3     2     2     3     3												
1 – Sligl	ht, $2 - N$	loderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	<b>Objectives</b>	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
Quantitative- Macronutrients, Micronutrients – Vitamins and Minerals	To familiarize with the procedures for estimation of macro and micronutrients	<del>3+12+3 = 18</del>
Qualitative Tests	To learn the quantitative analytical techniques for food composition	<mark>(3+12+3 = 18</mark> )
Demonstration	To demonstrate the procedures for analysis equipments	<mark>(3+12+3 = 18)</mark>
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		<mark>54 (18x3)</mark>

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN

Modu le/Ex perim ent No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level	
MOD	ULE I:Quantitative- Macronutrients					
1.	Total sugar by phenol sulphuric acid method	CO1	K4P			
2.	Protein by Kjeldhal and Lowry's method	CO1	K4P	Exhibit the result on the presence of sugar. Protein.		
3.	Fat by Soxhlet method	CO1	K4P	Fat, Moisture, Ash and Crude	<b>S</b> 3	
4.	Moisture by hot air oven method and moisture analyser	CO1	K4P	fiber content by using		
5.	Ash content by AOAC method	CO1	K4P	different method of analysis		
6.	Crude fiber by acid and alkali digestion method	CO1	K4P			
Micro	nutrients - Vitamins	•	•	•		
7.	Total carotenoids	CO1	K4P	Interpret the total carotenoids		
8.	Ascorbic acid	CO1	K4P	and ascorbic acid content in the given sample	<b>S</b> 3	
Micro	nutrients - Minerals		•	·		
9.	Calcium	CO1	K4P			
10.	Iron	CO1	K4P	Exhibit the result on the		
11.	Phosphorus	CO1	K4P	presence of calcium, iron,	<b>S</b> 3	
12.	Sodium	CO1	K4P	of the given sample		
MOD	ULE II. Qualitative Tests	1	1	1		
13.	Sugars	CO2	K5P	Demonstrate and interpret the		
14.	Amino acids	CO2	K5P	result	<b>S</b> 3	
15.	Phytochemicals	CO2	K5P	]		
MOD	ULE III. Demonstration					

16.	Energy value by bomb calorimeter	CO3	K4P	Experiment the following tests	
17.	Analysis of sugar fractions by HPLC.	CO3	K4P	experiment the following tests	<b>S</b> 1
18.	Analysis of mineral content by AAS.	CO3	K4P	using equipments	

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Raghuramulu, N., Nair, K.M. and Kalyanasundaram, A. (1983), A Manual of laboratory
1	Techniques, National Institute of Nutrition, Silver prints, Hyderabad.
2	Jayaram. J.(1996), Laboratory manual in Biochemistry, New Age International Ltd,
2	publishers, New Delhi, fifth reprint.
3	Haghi, A. K., & Carvajal-Millan, E. (2014). Food composition and analysis: methods and strategies. Apple Academic Press.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Oser, B.L.(1954), Hawke's physiological chemistry, XIV edition, Tata MC Graw Hill
2	Publishing company ltd, Mumbai.
3	Sadasivam, S and Manickam, A (1991), Biochemical methods, New Age International Pvt. Ltd, publishers, New Delhi, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Food Composition and Analysis, Elsevier
2	Food and Nutritional Components in Focus ,Royal Society of Chemistry
3	Journal of Micronutrient Analysis, Elsevier
4	Food Chemistry, Function and Analysis, Royal Society of Chemistry

Subject Name	Food Industries and Waste	Programme & Department of the	M.Sc Food Science Technology and
	Management	Students	Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE03	Academic Year	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	П

OUTCOME BASED EDUCATIONAL DETAILS - COURSE WISE

# **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

On completion of the course, the students will be able												
CO1:	To distin	To distinguish the types and nature of waste generated by the food industry										
CO2:	To empl	oy method	s for proper	storage and	d disposal c	of waste						
CO3:	To desig	<mark>n a plan fo</mark>	or proper uti	lization of f	food waste							
CO4:	To obtai	n knowled	ge on differ	ent types of	f water treat	ments						
CO5:	To under	rstand the	various stan	idards and r	nanagemen	t systems fo	r waste disp	osal				
Mapping of CO	Os with PO	Os, PSOs										
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	3     1     1     2     2     2     1     2     3     2     3										
1 - Slight, 2 - N	Aoderate,	3 – Subst	tantial									

## COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module Title	(Objectives)	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Food industrial wastes	To learn the types of waste generated, Non-degradable and biodegradable wastes and Food industrial wastes	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
Storage & disposal of waste	(To understand the Biological treatment of food industry wastes, (Storage and disposal of liquid and gaseous waste	( <del>10+3+1=14</del> )
Utilization of food waste	(To understand the utilizing wastes to make value added products and (single cell proteins.)	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Waste water treatment	To learn the Standards, Physical, chemical and biological characteristics of waste water treatment	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
Environmental Management System	To impart knowledge on Environment management systems, (Legislation and Standards for emission or discharge of environmental) (pollutants)	(10+3+3=16)
Total Hours of Instruction		72 (18x4)

#### **COURSE PLAN :**

	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
Unit-1 Foo	od industrial wastes				
1.	Introduction: types of waste generated	CO1	K2,C		
2.	Classification :Non-degradable and biodegradable wastes	Classification :Non-degradable and CO1 K2,F Chasse any and food industry and		Choose any one food industry and collect	
3.	Food industrial wastes from fruits and vegetable processing industry- beverage industry, fish, meat & poultry industry, sugar industry and dairy industry.	CO1	K2,C	information about list of waste and their effects on environment	K2,S3
Unit-2 Stor	rage & disposal of waste	•	•	•	
4.	Storage and disposal of solid waste: land- filling, burial, incineration, recycling	CO2	K2,P	Pictorial representation (PPT) of storage and disposal of waste management of a industry	K2,S4

5.	Biological treatment of food industry wastes	CO2	K2,P			
6.	Storage and disposal of liquid and gaseous waste;	CO2	K2,P	-		
7.	Legal aspects related to storage and disposal.	CO2	K2,C			
Unit-3 Uti	lization of food waste				•	
8.	Methods of utilizing wastes to make value added products; pectin, food colorants, antioxidants from fruit peels (citrus, mango, pomegranate), lycopene from tomato peels, vegetable seed oils,	CO3	K2,C	Prepare any one value added product from agricultural waste	K6,85	
9.	Biomolecules and enzymes from meat processing, single cell proteins.	CO3	K2,C			
Unit-4 Wa	aste water treatment					
10.	Introduction. Standards for disposal of water	CO4	K2C			
11.	Physical, chemical and biological characteristics of waste water	CO4	K1,F			
12.	Measurement of organic content in waste water	of organic content in waste CO4 K2,P				
13.	Physical unit operations in waste water treatment - screening; racks, mixing, flocculation, sedimentation, floatation, elutriation, vacuum filtration, incineration;	CO4	K2,P	Visit to waste water treatment plant and prepare a report on it	K2,S3	
14.	Chemical unit operations in waste water treatment-chemical precipitation, aeration and gas transfer process, rate of gas transfer, adsorption, disinfection;	CO4	K2,P			
15.	Biological unit operations - aerobic and anaerobic.	CO4	K2,P			
Unit-5 En	vironmental Management System					
16.	Environment management systems (ISP 14000) and its application in food industry;	CO5	K1,C			
17.	Legislation related to waste management	CO5	K1,C	Collect information on regulations to control	KUSU	
18.	Standards for emission or discharge of environmental pollutants from food processing industries covered under PFA Act.	CO5	K1,C	environmental waste management	K282	

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Robert R. Zall (2004), Managing Food Industry Waste: Common sense methods for Food Processors, Blackwell Publishing.
2	Loannis S. and Arvanitoyannis (2008). Waste Management in Food Industry, Academic Press
3	Vasso Oreopoulou and Winfried Russ (2007). Utilization of by products and treatments of waste in Food Industry, Springer publication.
4	Waldron, K. W. (Ed.). (2009). Handbook of waste management and co-product recovery in food processing. Elsevier.
5	Waldron, K. (2009). Handbook of waste management and co-product recovery in food processing, Volume 2. Handbook of waste management and co-product recovery in food processing, Volume 2.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	H. Panda (2011) The Complete Book on Managing Food Processing Industry Waste. ISBN: 9788178331454
2	Ioannis Arvanitoyannis (2008) Waste Management for the Food Industries,1st Edition, ISBN: 9780123736543
2	eBook ISBN: 9780080554938.
3	NIIR board (2003) Modern Technology of Waste Management: Pollution Control, Recycling, Treatment & Utilization, ISBN:
-	8178330849
4	Keith Waldron (2007) Handbook of waste management and co-product recovery in food processing. Volume 1, ISBN-10: 0-8493-
~	9132-6.
5.	Lawrence K. Wang (2006). Waste Treatments in Food Industry, Taylor and Francis.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Waste Management, Elsevier
2	Journal of Environmental Science and Health-Part B pesticides, Food Contaminants and Agricultural Wastes, Taylor and Francis
3	Journal of Reservaton, Conservation and Recycling, Elsevier
4	Journal of Environmental and Waste Management, EPP Publications

Course Name	Food Biotechnology	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition		
Course Code	18FSTNE04	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19		
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	П		

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	Describe genetic engineering and biotechnology												
CO2:	Illustra	ate the prod	uction of foo	od preservati	ves, food c	olours and f	ood flavou	rs from micı	obes				
CO3:	Discov	ver protein o	engineering	techniques in	n manufactu	uring of anti	biotics						
CO4:	Identif	y the produ	ction techni	ques of trans	genic plant	s and princi	ple of nanot	echnology					
CO5:	Recog	nize fermer	ntation metho	ods and proc	lucts identif	fied through	fermentatio	<mark>n</mark>					
Mappir	ng of CC	)s with PO	s, PSOs										
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO2		3	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO3		3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO4		3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3
CO5		3	1	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	3
1 Slig	ht? N	Inderate	3 Substant	ial									

1 -Slight, 2 -Moderate, 3 -Substantial

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	<b>Objectives</b>	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Introduction to Genetic Engineering	To impart knowledge on biotechnology and genetically modified foods	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
Food Preservation	To recognize the natural antimicrobials used in food preservation techniques	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Protein Engineering	To apply protein engineering technology in manufacturing of enzymes	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Transgenic Foods	To learn about the principles of nanotechnology and describe the manufacturing of (transgenic plants)	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
Fermentation Technology	To illustrate fermentation technology in the field of food technology	10+3+3=16
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN

S. No.	Intended learning Outcomes		Cogn itive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychom otor domain level	
	Unit I Introduction to Genetic Engineering					
1.	Introduction to food biotechnology		K1,F	Interpret the recent developments in the field of biotechnology	K5, S1	
2.	Basic principles of genetic engineering	CO1	K1,C	Compare genetically modified food		
3.	Improvement of the food crops by genetic engineering	CO1	K2,C	crops with the naturally available foods. Identify its pros and cons	K5, S2	
4.	Genetically modified plants and animals for enhanced foodproduction	CO1	K2,C			
5.	Safety of GM food crops, ethical issues concerning GM foods		K2,C	Design a scrap book/ video with voice over stating the ethical concerns in developing and marketing a GM foods	K6, S4	
6.	Trade related aspects of biotech foods; intellectual property rights (IPR) issues and bio piracy problems	CO1	K2,P	of cooping and maintaing a controcal		
	UNIT II Food Preservation					
7.	Natural antimicrobials for food preservation: phytoalexins, essential oils and their components		K2,P	Assess the usage of natural antimicrobials in food preservation technique	K5, \$3	
8.	Natural antimicrobials for food preservation: Bacteriocins and its application in food system as biopreservative		K2,P	Identify the food products in market preserved with natural preservatives	K4, S3	
9.	Natural antimicrobials for food preservation:nisin,	CO2	K2,P	Illustrate the production of natural food	K4, S1	

	pediocinsetc			preservatives	
10.	Biotechnological routes to food colour and flavour production – microbes and enzymes	CO2	K2,P	Interpret the uses of microbes in food flavor and food color production	K5, S1
	Unit III Protein Engineering		<u>.</u>		
11.	Protein engineering in food technology: methods	CO3	K1, F	Evaluate the methods based on several aspects and contrast the best methods	K5, S2
12.	Applications of protein engineering to produce glucose isomerise	CO3	K2, C	Sketch the production of glucose isomerase	K3, S1
13.	Applications of protein engineering to produceLactobacillus beta-galactosidase	CO3	K2,C	Develop a video show casing protein engineering techniques	K4, S4
14.	Applications of protein engineering to producepeptide antibiotic nisin	CO3	K2,C	Examine the foods in market and identify the ones preserved with nisin	K3, S2
15.	Biotechnology for protein security: prospects and problems.	CO3	K2, P	Point out the limitations of biotechnology	K4, S2
	Unit IV Transgenic Foods	<u> </u>	1		
16.	Biotechnology and Food ingredients: biogums, fat substitutes	CO4	K2,P	Outline the production of food	
17.	Biotechnology and Food ingredients:biocolors, organic acids andsweeteners		K2,P	ingredients	K4, S1
18.	Transgenic plant foods: golden rice, Btbrinjal	CO4	K2,P		
19.	Transgenic plant foods:maize, tomato		K2,P	Collect videos on transgenic plants and defend it with your own words	K6, S3
20.	Transgenic plant foods:potato, soyabean	CO4	K2,P	derend it with your own words	
21.	Production of Food additives and supplements	CO4	K2,P	List out examples of additives and supplements	K5, S1
22.	Nanotechnology: Principles and applications in foods	CO4	K1,F	Identify the applications of nanotechnology in the field of food technology	K4, S1
23.	Effect of biotech foods on the food business of developing and developed countries.	CO4	<u>K1,C</u>	Conduct a survey in your department/ college premises to assess the knowledge on GM foods	K4, S3
 I	Unit VFermentation Technology		4		
24.	Food Fermentation - Process in production of alcoholic beverages	CO5	K2,P	Prepare a checklist on the factors affecting fermentation	K3, S1
25.	Cheese making, bread making, fermented soya based foods	CO5	K2,P	Tabulate the preparation methods of fermented products	K4, S1
26.	Meat fermentations and vinegar	CO5	K2,P	Summarize the role of vinegar in food preservation techniques	K5, S1
27.	Microbial products – Primary and secondary metabolites	CO5	K2,P	Compare and contrast primary metabolites and secondary metabolites	K5, S2
28.	Vit B12, Citric Acid production	CO5	K2,P	Schematic representation of metabolites	K3 S1
29.	Penicillin & alcohol production	CO5	K2,P	production	K3, 51
30.	Microbial biomass production- baker's yeast, single cell protein and mushroom	CO5	K2,P	Differentiate yeast, SCP and mushroom	K4, S2
31.	Probiotics and Prebiotics	CO5	K2,P	Infer the food sources of probiotics	K4, S1

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Lee, B.H. (1996), Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology, VCH Publishers
2	Tombs, M.P. (1991), Biotechnology in Food Industry, Open University Press, Milton Keyness.
3	Knorr, D. (1987), Food Biotechnology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Schwartzberg, A & Rao (1990), Biotechnology & Food Process Engineering, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York
2	Goldberg, I & Williams, R. (1991), Biotechnology and food Ingredients, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York
3	King, R. D. and Cheetham, P.S.J. (1986), Food Biotechnology, Elsevier Applied Science, London
4	Shetty, K. (2007). Functional foods and biotechnology (No. 664). CRC/Taylor & Francis,.
5	Bhatia, S. C. (2016). Food Biotechnology. CRC Press.
JOUR	NALS
1	Journal of Applied Food Biotechnology, National Nutrition and Food Technology

2	Journal Biotechnology advances ,Elsevier
3	Trends in Biotechnology ,Elsevier
4	Trends in Food Science and Technology ,Elsevier

Course Name	Food Safety Management Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNS01	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	П

On completi	On completion of the course, the students will be able to											
CO1:	Define the food hazards, temperature control in storing of food at home											
CO2:	Practice safe handling of food in the kitchen, personal hygiene, institutional food safety measures,											
CO3:	Identify different parts of the label and differentiate different types of packaging materials											
CO4:	Demonstrate different methods of adulteration test and identify the types of food additives											
CO5:	CO5: Educate the public on food safety rules and regulations and create awareness about food fortification											
Mapping of	Cos with I	Pos, PSOs										
COs /	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
Pos&PSOs	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )	- ( )				
CO1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO2	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO3	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	1	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
2- Sligh	nt, 2- Moder	rate, 3-Sub	stantial									

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Hygienic handling of food and 7 C's control	(To illustrate the types of hazards and measures to control the hazards)	(1+8+2=10)
Good hygiene and sanitary practices	To gain practical experience on safe handling of food	<u>1+10+1=12</u>
Food label and Food Packaging	To categorize the components of a food label and to illustrate the types of packaging material	1+8+2=10
Food Additives and Food Adulteration	(To test common adulterants in food)	1+10+1=12
Food Fortification	To identify fortified foods in market, and create awareness on the government food safety regulations	(1+8+2=10)
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		54 (18x3)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

## **COURSE PLAN :**

S. No.	Intended learning practices	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
Unit 1 :	Hygienic handling of food and 7 C's control				
			K2,C	Determine the hazards and control measures in the given food sample	K5,S3
30.	Type of hazard in food, signs of spoilage in food, food contaminants, food poisoning and			Explore the effect of temperature and time on microbial growth	K5,S3
	infection, food allergens, common fault in handling of food, factors controlling food poisoning and keeping the food out of danger zone	CO1 r		Determine the fitness of food for consumption	K5,S3
				Recommend the 7 C's in control of contamination and control measures	K4,S1
				Specify the 5 F's for food infection and infestation	K4,82
Unit 2: 0	Good hygiene and sanitary practices				
21	Do's and Dont's in Location, layout and facilities; material handling; food	~~		Assess the hygiene and sanitary practices of street food vendor/institutional cafeteria	K5,S4
31.	serving and transportation; personal hygiene; support services	002	<b>К</b> 1,Г	Record Success-O-Meter in habit forming tools and self-evaluation trackers on good hygiene and healthy practices	K6,S2
Unit 3: 1	Food label and Food Packaging				
32.	Components of food label and FSSAI regulations	CO3	K2,C	Tell the different parts of food label and define its significance in terms of food safety	K4,S1

	Packaging material identification symbols and FSSAI regulations	CO3	K2,F	Collect the types of packaging materials and define its nature using symbols	K6,S3			
Unit 4:	Food Additives and Food Adulteration							
33.	Common permitted additives added to food and its numbering system	CO4	K1,C	Detect the food additives added into food items using ingredients part of food label	K4,83			
	Common adulterants in food and its identification	CO4	K1,C	Perform common adulteration test in food	K5,83			
Unit 5:	Unit 5: Food Fortification							
34.	Fortification in food and government programmes on food fortification	CO5	K2,F	Examine the types of fortificants in food label	K4,85			

Refere	ences
Text B	Books
1	FSSAI Training Manual on "Hygienic Handling of Food, Hygiene of our Surroundings, Personal Hygiene, Need for Food
	Safety-Invisible World of Microorganisms, Detect Adulteration with Rapid Test, Safe Food Handling and Hygiene Booklet
	for Food Handlers, Safe and Nutritious Food at School, Safe and Nutritious Food at Workplace and Safe and Nutritious
	Food at Home, www.snfportal.in, 2017.
2	FSSAI and Food Fortification Resource Centre Team (2017), Large Scale Food Fortification in India.
Refere	ence Books
1	FSSAI Manuals for Quality testing (www.fssai.gov.in), Accessed, 2020
2	Food and Agricultural Organization (1980): Manuals of Food Quality Control. 2 Additives Contaminants Techniques,
	Rome.
3	Furia, T.E. Ed. 1980. Regulatory Status of Direct Food Additives. CRC Press, Florida.
4	Krammer, A. and Twigg, B.A. (1970). Quality Control for the Food Industry. 3rd Edn. AVI, Westport.
5	Rekha S. Singhal , Pushpa R. Kulkarni, Dananesh V. Rege, (1997). Hand Book of Indices of food Quality and Authenticity,
	wood head Publishing Ltd.
Journa	als and Documents
1	Food Control, Journal of the European Federation of Food Science and Technology (EFFoST) and the International
	Union of Food Science and Technology (IUFoST). Elsevier Publications
2	International Journal on Food System Dynamics, A Scopus indexed international peer-reviewed scientific journal

Course Name	Business Plan and Quality Assurance System for New Food Product	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNIL02	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Part 2 Research	Semester	II

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1	design the innovative business plan for a newly developed food product												
CO2	draw u	draw unique layout for the industry to manufacture the newly developed food product											
CO3	prepar	e the GMP a	and GHP gui	delines for	the unique i	ndustry							
CO4	develo	<mark>p HACCP p</mark>	lan for the n	nanufacture	of a newly	developed for	ood product	t					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO 4
CO1		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO2		1	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO3		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO4		2	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1
1 – Slig	ht, $2 - N$	Ioderate, 3	3 – Substanti	al									

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction
Cintributic	o spectres	Tu+P+Te=To
Business Plan	To learn the application of business model canvas for a newly developed food product	1+8+0=9
Layout and Design	To perceive and design a layout for a food premise to manufacture newly developed product	1+2+3=6
Manufacturing	To educate on mind mapping the manufacturing protocol for the production of newly	$4 \cdot 8 \cdot 0 = 12$
Protocol	developed product	4+0+0 - 12
CMD and CHD	To apprehend the FSSAI guidelines for GMP and GHP and strategies to develop a new GMP	1 + 8 + 3 = 12
	and GHP requirements	$\frac{1+0+3-12}{1+0+3-12}$
HACCP	To acquire skill in HACCP plan development and its implementation	1+8+0=9
Scientific Writing	To become competent in manuscript preparation with relevant data analysis and presentation	1+5+0=6
Total Hours of Instruc	54 (18x3)	

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Module /Experi ment No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
1.	Business Plan Model Canvas	CO1	K3, P	Create a Resource based business model to manufacture the newly developed product using word template	K6, S4
2.	Layout and Design	CO2	K4, P	Design a layout for an industry which manufacture newly developed product using draw.io software	K6, S3
3.	Manufacturing Protocol	CO3	K4, P	Create a flow chart on operational control with quality assurance and waste management process for the production of newly developed product	K6, S3
4	GMP and GHP plan	CO4	K3 D	Generate sanitation and prerequisite guidelines for the designed industry with pictorial presentation according to FSSAI guidelines	K4, S3
4.	GMP and GHP plan	04	КЗ, Г	Design Infographics and Display Boards for the Industry using draw.io software	K6, S1
5.	HACCP Plan	CO5	K3, P	Develop a HACCP plan for the production of newly developed product	K6, S1
6.	Scientific Writing	CO6	K3, P	Preparation of competent manuscript in the designed template for publication	K5, S1

WEB 1	REFERENCES					
	https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Business Model Canvas.png - Business Model Alchemist, 25 April 2010, Source tag:					
1	http://www.businessmodelalchemist.com/tools; Attribution - Business Model Alchemist / CC BY-SA					
	(https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/1.0)					
2	https://neoschronos.com/download/business-model-canvas/docx/ - word template for creation of Business Model Canvas, Designed by:					
	The Business Model Foundry (www.businessmodelgeneration.com/canvas). Word implementation by: Neos Chronos Limited					
	( <u>https://neoschronos.com</u> ). License: <u>CC BY-SA 3.0</u>					
~						

3	http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=124501, Food Processing Plant Design & Layout, Module 4 – Lesson 7 Plant
5	Layout, accessed on 09.05.2020
	Cheese Production, Encyclopedia Britannica, http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=124501, accessed on 09.05.2020,
	https://cdn.britannica.com/s:700x500/91/78591-050-858019AF/cheese-making-process.jpg, accessed on 05.07.2020;
4	https://www.yslfood.com/en/category/Tofu-Production-Line/A0102.html, accessed on 06.07.2020; https://online.visual-
	paradigm.com/de/diagrams/templates/process-flow-diagram/food-manufacturing/, process flow preparation templates preparation
	software, accessed on 23.07.2020
5	https://foodregulatory.fssai.gov.in/food-safety, accessed on 09.05.2020
	https://foodregulatory.fssai.gov.in/fsms-manuals, accessed on 09.05.2020; https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-
6	guidance-documents/guidance-industry-guide-minimize-microbial-food-safety-hazards-fresh-cut-fruits-and-vegetables, accessed on
	05.07.2020
7	https://www.scimagojr.com/journalrank.php?category=1106&area=1100&page=1&total_size=301, accessed on 09.05.2020

Course Name	Nutritional Biochemistry	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC10	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	III

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Empathize the functions and distribution of water in the body and energy balance in the human body												
CO2:	Descri	be the dige	stion, absorp	tion and me	tabolism of	carbohydra	tes and dieta	ary fiber					
CO3:	Compr	chend the t	ypes and fur	nctions of pr	otein, its di	gestion, abso	orption and	metabolism					
CO4:	Conce	de the type:	s and function	ons of fats, it	s digestion,	absorption	and metabo	lism					
CO5:	Unders	stand the bi	ochemical fu	inctions and	interrelatio	onship betwe	en vitamins	s and minera	l <mark>ls</mark>				
Mappir	ng of CC	)s with PO	s, PSOs										
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	3	3
CO2		3	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO3		3	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO4		3	1	3	1	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO5		3	1	3	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
1 – Slig	ht, $2 - N$	loderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Water and Energy	To inculcate knowledge on the functions of water and importance of energy balance	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
<b>Carbohydrates</b>	To elucidate the types, functions and metabolism of carbohydrates and types of dietary fiber	<mark>(10+3+1=14</mark> )
Protein	To illustrate the types, functions and metabolism of food proteins and amino acids	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Fats	To illuminate the learners on the type of fat and fatty acids, metabolism of fat, and energetics in fatty acid cycle	10+3+1=14
Vitamins and minerals	To impart technical know-how on the role of vitamins and minerals in metabolism and the relationship between vitamins and minerals	<mark>(10+3+3=16</mark> )
<b>Total Hours of Instruct</b>	72 (18x4)	

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Chapter	Intended Learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
Unit I: Water	and Energy				
1.	Body water and distribution in the body	CO1	K1, F	Create a word wheel depicting the	K6, S1
2.	Functions of water in the body	CO1	K2, F	functions of water	
3.	Water balance	CO1	K2, C	Infograph the factors affecting water intake and output	K4, S2
4.	Energy value of food	CO1	K1, F	Prepare and exhibit a pyramid structure for	K5 S1
5.	Determination of energy value of food	CO1	K3, P	foods with high calorie to low calorie	113,01
6.	Components of energy expenditure	CO1	K2, C	Pictorial representation of components of energy expenditure	K3, S2
7.	Energy balance and energy requirements	CO1	K2, C	Prepare energy balance chart for an individual	K6, S3
8.	Energy system in the body	CO1	K2, C	Prepare a scrap book about energy systems in human body	K6, S2
Unit II: Carbo	ohydrates		-		
9.	Types of carbohydrates	CO2	K1, F	Tabulate various types of sugars	K4, S1
10.	Functions of carbohydrates	CO2	K2, F	Illustration of different functions of carbohydrates	K4, S2
11.	Amino sugars, proteoglycans and glycoprotein	CO2	K2, C	Compare the types of sugars	K5S1
12.	Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates	CO2	K1, C	Download a video on CHO digestion and present it	K2S4
13.	Metabolism of carbohydrates	CO2	K1, C	Poster presentation or chart work depicting various cycle of CHO metabolism	K3S2
14.	Energetics of carbohydrate metabolism	CO2	K1, C	Compare and present number of ATP molecules produced in different metabolic	K5S1

				pathway	
15.	Regulation of blood glucose level	CO2	K2,C		
16.	Classification of complex carbohydrates	CO2	K1,F	Draw a chart depicting the types of CHO	K6S1
17.	Role of dietary fiber	CO2	K2,C	Point out the functions of dietary fiber	K4S1
18.	Resistance starch	CO2	K2,C	Compare different types of RS	K4S2
19.	Requirements of dietary fiber	CO2	K1,F	Summarize the requirements of dietary fiber for each age group	K6S1
20.	Effect of over consumption of fiber	CO2	K2,C	Word wheel	K6S2
Unit III: Pro	otein				
21.	Nutritional classification	CO3	K1F	Tabulation of types of proteins	K4S1
22.	Functions	CO3	K1F	Word wheel on functions	K3S2
23.	Digestion and absorption	CO3	K2C	Download a video on protein digestion and present it	K2S4
24.	Protein metabolism	CO3	K2C	Create a poster and present it	K3S2
25.	Nutritional classification of amino acids	CO3	K1F	Differentiate amino acids based on its classification	K4S1
26.	Biologically active peptides	CO3	K2C	MCQ about the concept	K2S2
27.	Sequencing of proteins	CO3	K2P	Summarize the protein sequence	K5S1
28.	Protein requirements	CO3	K1F	List out protein requirements as per RDA	K4S1
29.	Amino acid balance in the diet	CO3	K2C	Criticize the importance of amino acid	K4S1
Unit IV: Fat	s				
30.	Classification of lipids and fatty acids	CO4	K1F	Tabulation of types of lipids	K4S1
31.	Digestion and absorption of fats	CO4	K2C	Prepare a video on fats digestion and present it	K6S4
32.	Functions of lipids	CO4	K1F	Word wheel about functions	K3S4
33.	Lipid metabolism	CO4	K2C	Poster presentation on metabolism of lipids	K3S2
34.	Functions of lipoproteins	CO4	K1F	Word wheel	K3S4
35.	Fat requirements	CO4	K1F	Tabulation of requirements as per RDA	K4S1
36.	Energetics of fatty acid cycle	CO4	K3C	Summarize the ATP molecules produced/used in each cycle	K5S2
Unit V: Vita	mins and minerals				
37.	Classification of vitamins and minerals	CO5	K1F	Pictorial representation on sources of	K5S2
38.	Biochemical functions	CO5	K1F		
39.	Digestion, absorption and metabolism	CO5	K2C	Poster presentation on metabolism of vitamins and minerals	K4S1
40.	Interrelationship between vitamins and minerals	CO5	K2C	Collect recent articles about various vitamin and mineral supplements	K6S1

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Satyanarayana Uand Chakrapani U, (2013), Biochemistry, Elsevier, Books & Allied Pvt Ltd, Fourth revised edition
2	Berg J.M, Tymocezko J.L, (2007), Biochemistry, W H Freeman and Company, Sixth edition
3	Jain J.L, (2001), Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Books & Allied Pvt. Ltd, Third edition
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Robert K, (2009), Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, McGraw Hill, Twenty eighth edition
2	A. C Deb, (2001), Fundamentals of Biochemistry, New Central Book Agency (P) limited, Nineth edition
3	Chad Cox, (2015), Nutritional Biochemistry- Current topics in nutrition research, Apple Academic Press, First edition
4	Whitford, D. (2013). Proteins: structure and function. John Wiley & Sons.
5	Kroner, Z. (2011). Vitamins and minerals. ABC-CLIO.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	The Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry, Elsevier science Inc, 9552863
2	Annals of Clinical Biochemistry, Sage Publications Inc, 45632
3	Journal of Biochemistry, Oxford University Press, 0021924X
4	Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics, Wiley-Blackwell, 9523871
5	American Journal of Biochemistry and Biotechnology, Science Publications, 15533468
6	Indian Journal of Clinical Biochemistry, Association of Clinical Biochemists of India, 9701915
7	Indian Journal of Biochemistry and Biophysics, Scientific Publishers, 3011208

Course Name	Nutrition In Lifecycle	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC11	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	III

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	To understand the basic concepts of nutrition dietary guidelines, RDA											
CO2:	To under recomme	To understand the stages of gestation, distinguish nutritional requirements and health concerns of pregnancy and lactation and recommendations to overcome them										
CO3:	To justif	y the value	of breastmi	lk and wean	ing at right a	age and to u	nderstand th	e role of nu	trition in g	growth and	developm	nent
CO4:	To asses	s the food h	abits and ea	ting problen	ns during scl	hool going a	ge and adole	escence and	to recom	mend nutri	tional mar	nagement
CO5:	To appra	ise the imp	portance of r	utrition duri	ing adulthoc	d and old ag	<mark>ge</mark>					
Mapping	of COs w	ith POs, P	SOs									
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1 – Slight	t, 2 – Mode	erate, 3 –	Substantial									

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Concept of Nutrition	To familiarize with the concepts of nutrition, dietary guidelines, RDA	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Nutrition during pregnancy and Lactation	(To provide learning on nutritional needs and requirements during Pregnancy and (Lactation)	10+3+1=14
Nutrition in infants and Preschool children	To impart knowledge on importance of breastmilk and weaning foods during (infancy and food habits in preschool children)	10+3+1=14
Nutrition in School age and during Adolescence	To categorize the nutritional requirements in different stages of childhood and adolescence	<mark>10+3+1=14</mark>
Nutrition in Adulthood and Old Adulthood	To recognize the importance of nutrition during adulthood and old age	10+3+3=16
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN

Unit/C hapters	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT I:	Concept of Nutrition				
1.	Concepts of Food groups	CO1	K1F	Construct a model of	
2.	Portion size of Food groups and balanced diet(ICMR)	CO1	K2C	and present it (Group activity)	K2S2
3.	Dietary Guidelines for Indians	CO1	K2C		
4.	RDA-Basic components required to derive RDA,Basis for energy,protein,fat,fiber,vitamins and minerals	CO1	K2C	Mention the recent changes in dietary guidelines for Indians	K581
5.	RDA by ICMR requirement	CO1	K2C		
6.	Computation of allowances	CO1	K2C		
Unit II N	Nutrition During Pregnancy And Lactation				
	NUTRITION DURING PREGNANCY				
7.	Stages of gestation,	CO2	K1F	Assess a dietary habit of	KASA
8.	Maternal physiological adjustments	CO2	K2F	a pregnant woman	K4S4

10.       Nutritional requirement - preconception and pregnancy       CO2       K2C         11.       Storage of nutrients       CO2       K2C         12.       Physiological cost of pregnancy       CO2       K2C         13.       Health concerns of pregnancy       CO2       K2C         14.       Hormoal control and effects action       CO2       K1F         15.       Physiology of milk production       CO2       K2C         17.       Nutrition in Infaults and Preschool children       CO2       K2C         Warthing the reduction       CO3       K2F         18.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       Take a dinease         20.       Breast Vs Bratic Heeding       CO3       K2C       Take a dinease         21.       Nutritional allownees       CO3       K2C       Take a dinease         22.       Feeding permature and LBW infaults       CO3       K2C       The projection of a start and and proper using a start and a start a start and and proper using a start and a	9.	Weight gain during pregnancy	CO2	K2F	(family	
11.       Stenge of nutrients       CO2       K2C         12.       Physiological cost of programacy       CO2       K2C         13.       Health coverts of programacy       CO2       K2C         14.       Horncond control and reflex action       CO2       K1F         15.       Physiology or mike production       CO2       K1F         16.       Special food during lactation       CO2       K2C         17.       Nutritional reguirements during lactation       CO2       K2C         Take a disease coordition/disorder in infants write guidelines and Preschool children         18.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C         19.       Weight as the indicator       CO3       K2C       Take a disease coordition/disorder in infants write guidelines and prepare a dist (PMC). Toriodicallelines and assess a report on infants write guidelines and assess a report on infants write guidelines and prepare a dist (PMC). Toriodical evel prepare a dist (	10.	Nutritional requirements -preconception and pregnancy	CO2	K2C	during 3 trimester	
12.       Physiological cost of pregnancy       CO2       K2C         13.       Health concerns of pregnancy       CO2       K2C         NUTRIFION DURING LACTATION       Image: Concerns of pregnancy       CO2       K1F         14.       Hormonal control and reflex action       CO2       K1F       Collect information on lactoscretroprogues galactogroups       K6S3         15.       Physiology of mill production       CO2       K2C       Collect information on lactoscretroprogues galactogroups       K6S3         16.       Special food during lactation       CO2       K2C       Collect information on lactoscretroprogues galactogroups       K6S3         17.       Nutritional requirements doring lactation       CO3       K2C       Take a disease condition/disorder in infinits write guidelines and prepare a dot galact part of the dot galact promovers dot galact prom	11.	Storage of nutrients	CO2	K2C		
13.       Health concerns of pregnancy       CO2       K2C         NUTRITION DURING LACTATION	12.	Physiological cost of pregnancy	CO2	K2C		
NUTRITION DURING LACTATION         Image: Constraint of the section         COL         K1F           14.         Hormonal control and reflex action         CO2         K1F         Collect information on lafance with production         CO2         K1F           15.         Physiology of milk production         CO2         K2C         Collect information on lafance with production         CO3         K2C           17.         Nutritional requirements during lactation         CO3         K2C         Take a disease condition/disorder in unfaits with resolutions         K053           18.         Growth and development         CO3         K2C         Take a disease condition/disorder in unfaits with reguldelines unfaits with reguldelin	13.	Health concerns of pregnancy	CO2	K2C		
14.     Hormonal control and reflex action     CO2     K1F     Collect information on latosecretogogues galactogogues     K6S3       15.     Physiology of milk production     CO2     K2C     Collect information on latosecretogogues galactogogues     K6S3       17.     Nutritional requirements during lactation     CO2     K2C     Take a disease     Collect information on latosecretogogues galactogogues     K6S3       18.     Growth and development     CO3     K2C     Take a disease     condition/disorder in infants write guidelines       19.     Weight as the indicator     CO3     K2C     Take a disease     condition/disorder in infants write guidelines       20.     Breast Vs Botte fooding     CO3     K2C     Take a disease     condition/disorder in infants write guidelines       21.     Nutritional allowances     CO3     K2C     Take a disease     condition/disorder in infants write guidelines       23.     Supplementary feeding     CO3     K2C     Tritice/exponental     problems       24.     Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaming foods     CO3     K2C     Virit a halvaufi center and discess a regort on problems       25.     Growth and development     CO3     K2C     Virit a halvaufi center and discess a regort on problems       26.     Nutritional Requirements     CO3     K2C     Virit		NUTRITION DURING LACTATION				
15.     Physiology of milk production     CO2     KTF     Collect information on lactoscreet/coggues galactogogues     K6S3       16.     Special food during lactation     CO2     K2C     Collect information on lactoscreet/coggues galactogogues     K6S3       17.     Nutritional negatizeneuts during lactation     CO2     K2C     Collect information on lactoscreet/coggues     K6S3       18.     Growth and development     CO3     K2C     Take a disease condition/disorder in infants write guidelines and prepare a diet (PEM Cheroicafarbeca) audice.laborarrors.Lae     K854       21.     Nutritional allowances     CO3     K2C     Condition/disorder in problems       22.     Feeding premature and LBW infants     CO3     K2C     FTT Developmental test in indice.laborarrors.Lae     K854       23.     Supplementary feeding     CO3     K2C     FTT Developmental problems     K552       25.     Frood Habits     CO3     K2C     Visit a balwadi center and bree in prechoal children     K552       26.     Food Habits     CO3     K2C     Visit a balwadi center and prepare a attractive in prechoal children     K552       27.     Nutritional Requirements     CO3     K2C     Visit a balwadi center attractive in prechoal children     K552       28.     Supplementary Foods     CO4     K2C     Conduct a survey and ehaber for the prech	14.	Hormonal control and reflex action	CO2	K1F		
16.     Spexial food during lactation     CO2     K2C     Incoording and considered opgouses galactogogues     K0S3       17.     Nutritional requirements during lactation     CO2     K2C     Incoording and the set of the	15.	Physiology of milk production	CO2	K1F	Collect information on	W(02
17.     Nutritional requirements during lactation     CO2     K2C       UNIT II: Nutrition in Infants and Preschool children       NUTRITION IN INFANTS     Image: Cost of the cost of th	16.	Special food during lactation	CO2	K2C	<ul> <li>lactosecretogogues</li> <li>.galactogogues</li> </ul>	K683
UNIT HI: Nutrition in Infants and Preschool children         NUTRITION IN INFANTS         18.       Growth and development       CO3       K2F         19.       Weight as the indicator       CO3       K2C         20.       Breast Vs Bottle feeding       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines and prepare a dite.       K384         21.       Nutritional allowances       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines and prepare a dite.       K384         22.       Feeding premature and LBW infants       CO3       K2C       for information write guidelines and prepare a dite.       K384         24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods       CO3       K2C       Fire information.       K384         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       implemented for the benefits of preschool children       MUTRITION IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN       K582         26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       implemented for the benefits of preschool children       K582         27.       Nutritional Requirements       CO3       K2C       implemented for the benefits of preschool children       K582         36.       Routplementary Foods       CO4       K2F       NUTRITION IN PRESCHOOL AGE       K582	17.	Nutritional requirements during lactation	CO2	K2C	,000 00	
NUTRITION IN INFANTS         CO3         K2F           18.         Growth and development         CO3         K2C           19.         Weight as the indicator         CO3         K2C           19.         Weight as the indicator         CO3         K2C           19.         Markitonal Components of colostrum Mature         CO3         K2C         and propare a dict of and propare and propare a dict of and propare a dict of and propare and propare a direct of and assess a report on proparements of proschool children           24.         Nutrition in School age and during adolescence         Visit a balwadi center and assess are propare a attractive benefits of proschool children         K352           25.         Growth and Development         CO4         K2C         Independent of propare and attractive benefits of proschool children         K452           26.         Food Habits         CO4         K2C         Independent of propare and attractive benefits of proschool children         Independent of proschool children </td <td>UNIT I</td> <td>I: Nutrition in Infants and Preschool children</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	UNIT I	I: Nutrition in Infants and Preschool children				
18.       Growth and development       CO3       K2F       Take a disease condition/disorder in infants write guidelines and prepare a diet (PEM/ChronicideLondorentros). Lac         19.       Weight as the indicator       CO3       K2C       condition/disorder in infants write guidelines and prepare a diet (PEM/ChronicideLondorentros). Lac         21.       Nutritional allowances       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines and prepare a diet (PEM/ChronicideLondorentros). Lac         23.       Supplementary feeding       CO3       K2C       toss intofermence, IFT/Developmental problems         24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and weinig indice. Inborneros 1. Lac       CO3       K2C         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implementary foods       molescenter and assess a report on programmes implementary foods       K582         27.       Nutrition in School age and during adolescence       Visit a balwadi center and asses a report on programmes implementary foods       K582         28.       Supplementary foods       CO4       K2F       Visit a balwadi center and asses a report on programmes implementary foods       K384         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive lumk for school children         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4		NUTRITION IN INFANTS				
19.       Weight as the indicator       CO3       K2C       Take a disease         20.       Breast Vs Buttle feeding       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines         21.       Nutritional allowances       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines         22.       Feeding premature and LBW infants       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines         23.       Supplementary feeding       CO3       K2C       tose intolerance, IFTT, Developmental         24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods       CO3       K2C       problems         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       withit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes       programmes         26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       binderis of preschool       children         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       binderis of preschool       children         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4       K2C       bindren       with balanced diet         20.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       with balanced diet       K3S4         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       with balanced diet       K3S4 <td< td=""><td>18.</td><td>Growth and development</td><td>CO3</td><td>K2F</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	18.	Growth and development	CO3	K2F		
20.       Breast Vs Bottle feeding       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines and prepare a diet (PMC Chronicdiarhoea, J and feedines).         21.       Nutritional allowances       CO3       K2C       (PMC Chronicdiarhoea, J and feedines).       K3S4         22.       Feeding premature and LBW infants       CO3       K2C       (PMC Chronicdiarhoea, J and feedines).       K3S4         23.       Supplementary feeding       CO3       K2C       infants write guidelines, and feedines, FTT. Developmental problems       K3S4         24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods       CO3       K2C       Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmers.       FTT. Developmental problems         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmers.       programmers.       K5S2         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       Visit a balwadi center and asses a report on children       Visit a balwadi center       Mutritional needs and feeding       CO4       K2F         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       Visit a balwadi center       K3S4         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       Visit for school children with balanced diet       Visit for school children with balanced diet       Visit ba	19.	Weight as the indicator	CO3	K2C	Take a disease	
21.       Nutritional allowances       CO3       K2C       and prepare a diet optimization of colostrum faith that the second optimization optinterimizatecoptimization optintex optimization optimiza	20.	Breast Vs Bottle feeding	CO3	K2C	infants write guidelines	
22.       Feeding premature and LBW infants       CO3       K2C       INTIMUCUATINGE and analysis and analysis intolerance, FTT Developmental problems       K354         23.       Supplementary feeding       CO3       K2C       town intolerance, FTT Developmental problems       FTT Developmental problems         24.       Weating Foods       CO3       K2C       FTT Developmental problems       K554         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       and assess a report on programmes       and assess a report on programmes         26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes       implementary foods       K552         27.       Nutritional Requirements       CO3       K2C       Prepare a attractive implementary foods       K552         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive implementary food with balanced diet       K354         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       Prepare a attractive inhomediation with balanced diet       K354         33.       Packed lunch       CO4       K2C       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders. Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosa       CO4       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating di	21.	Nutritional allowances	CO3	K2C	and prepare a diet	<b>W264</b>
23.       Supplementary feeding       CO3       K2C       tost intolerance, FT. Developmental problems         24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods       CO3       K2C       FT. Developmental problems         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits esses at a control on programmes implemented for the benefits essess at a control on programmes implemented for the benefits essesshot children       K552         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       Frequencies       K552         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children with balanced diet       K3S4         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       Nutritional needs and feeding       CO4       K2C         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       NUTRITION IN ADOLESCENTS       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children with balanced diet       K3S4         35.       Pubertal changes       CO4       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders       K6S2         36.       Nutritional needs       CO4       K2C       K4S1       K4S1         36.       Nutrititonal needs       CO4 <td< td=""><td>22.</td><td>Feeding premature and LBW infants</td><td>CO3</td><td>K2C</td><td>aundice,Inbornerrors,Lac</td><td>K334</td></td<>	22.	Feeding premature and LBW infants	CO3	K2C	aundice,Inbornerrors,Lac	K334
24.       Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods       CO3       K2C       Pr1 Development problems         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       Image: CO3       K2C         25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2C       Image: CO3       K2C         26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       Image: CO3       K2C         27.       Nutritional Requirements       CO3       K2C       Image: CO3       K2C         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       Image: CO3       K3C         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children       K3S4         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       Image: CO4       K2C         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       Image: CO4       K2C         33.       Packed lunch       CO4       K2F       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders       K6S2         36.       Nutritional needs       CO4       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders       K6S2         36.       Nutritional needs       CO4       K2C	23.	Supplementary feeding	CO3	K2C	tose intolerance,	
NUTRITION IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN         Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of proschool children         K5S2           26.         Food Habits         CO3         K2C         Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of proschool children         K5S2           27.         Nutritional Requirements         CO3         K2C         Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of proschool children         K5S2           28.         Supplementary Foods         CO3         K2C         Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of proschool children         K3S4           29.         Early and middle childhood         CO4         K2F         Prepare a attractive funch for school children with balanced diet         K3S4           30.         Growth and Development         CO4         K2C         Visit a balwadi center attractive funch for school children with balanced diet         K3S4           31.         Food habits         CO4         K2C         Conduct a survey and center attractive funch for school children with balanced diet         K3S4           32.         Nutritional needs and feeding         CO4         K2C         Conduct a survey and center attractive funch for school chabits         K6S2           33.         Packed lunch         CO4         K2C<	24.	Nutritional Components of colostrum Mature milk and Weaning Foods	CO3	K2C	problems	
25.       Growth and development       CO3       K2F       Visit a balwadi center and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of preschool children         26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       Implementary foods       K5S2         27.       Nutritional Requirements       CO3       K2C       Implemented for the benefits of preschool children       K5S2         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       Implemented for the benefits of preschool children       K5S2         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children       K3S4         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       Nutritional needs and feeding       CO4       K2C         32.       Nutritional needs and feeding       CO4       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders       K6S2         33.       Packed lunch       CO4       K2F       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disorders       K6S2         34.       Physical growth       CO4       K2C       K6S2         35.       Pubertal changes       CO4       K2C       K6S2         36.       Nutritional needs       CO4       K2C       K4S1		NUTRITION IN PRESCHOOL CHILDREN				
26.       Food Habits       CO3       K2C       and assess a report on programmes implemented for the benefits of preschool children       K5S2         27.       Nutritional Requirements       CO3       K2C       benefits of preschool children       K5S2         28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       benefits of preschool children       K5S2         29.       Early and middle childhood       CO4       K2F       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children with balanced diet       K3S4         30.       Growth and Development       CO4       K2C       Prepare a attractive lunch for school children with balanced diet       K3S4         31.       Food habits       CO4       K2C       with balanced diet       K3S4         32.       Nutritional needs and feeding       CO4       K2C       Conduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about evaluate on food habits in adolescent about evaluate on food habits in adolescents about	25.	Growth and development	CO3	K2F	Visit a balwadi center	
27.Nutritional RequirementsCO3K2CImplemented for the benefits of preschool children28.Supplementary FoodsCO3K2CImplemented for the benefits of preschool children29.Early and middle childboodCO4K2F30.Growth and DevelopmentCO4K2F31.Food habitsCO4K2C32.Nutritional needs and feedingCO4K2C33.Packed lunchCO4K2C34.Physical growthCO4K2F35.Pubertal changesCO4K2C36.Nutritional needsCO4K2C37.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2C38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2C39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S141.Process of ageingCO5K2CDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer, y edegeneration, orget edited problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer, y edegeneration, and macronutrientsK4S3	26.	Food Habits	CO3	K2C	and assess a report on	
28.       Supplementary Foods       CO3       K2C       benefits of preschool children         UNTI V: Nutrition in School age and during adolescence	27.	Nutritional Requirements	CO3	K2C	implemented for the	K582
UNT IV: Nutrition in School age and during adolescence         NUTRITION IN SCHOOL AGE	28.	Supplementary Foods	CO3	K2C	- benefits of preschool	
NUTRITION IN SCHOOL AGE	UNIT I	V: Nutrition in School age and during adolescence			ennaren	
29.Early and middle childhoodCO4K2F30.Growth and DevelopmentCO4K2F31.Food habitsCO4K2C32.Nutritional needs and feedingCO4K2C33.Packed lunchCO4K2C34.Physical growthCO4K2F35.Pubertal changesCO4K2F36.Nutritional needsCO4K2C37.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2C38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CCut NUTRITION IN ADULTHOOD39.Type of WorkCO5K2C40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2C41.Process of ageingCO5K2C42.Physiological and Psychological changes during old ageCO5K2C43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2C		NUTRITION IN SCHOOL AGE				
30.Growth and DevelopmentCO4K2FPrepare a attractive lunch for school children with balanced dietK3S431.Food habitsCO4K2CInch for school children with balanced dietK3S432.Nutritional needs and feedingCO4K2CInch for school children with balanced dietK3S433.Packed lunchCO4K2CInch for school children with balanced dietK3S434.Physical growthCO4K2FConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S235.Pubertal changesCO4K2CConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S236.Nutritional needsCO4K2CK6S237.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosa and complicationsCO4K2CK6S238.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CK4S139.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoprosis et c) and Analyze itK4S3	29.	Early and middle childhood	CO4	K2F	-	
31.Food habitsCO4K2CIunch for school children with balanced dietK3S432.Nutritional needs and feedingCO4K2Cwith balanced dietK3S433.Packed lunchCO4K2CWith balanced dietK3S434.Physical growthCO4K2FConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S235.Pubertal changesCO4K2CConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S236.Nutritional needsCO4K2CConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S238.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S139.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out and macronutrientsK4S140.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer, ey edgeneration, osteoporosis et ) and Analyze itK4S3	30.	Growth and Development	CO4	K2F	Prepare a attractive	
32.Nutritional needs and feedingCO4K2C33.Packed lunchCO4K2C34.Physical growthCO4K2F35.Pubertal changesCO4K2F36.Nutritional needsCO4K2C37.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2C38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2C40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2C41.Process of ageingCO5K2F42.Physiological and Psychological changes during old ageCO5K2F43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2C	31.	Food habits	CO4	K2C	lunch for school children with balanced diet	K3S4
33.Packed lunchCO4K2CNUTRITION IN ADOLESCENTS	32.	Nutritional needs and feeding	CO4	K2C	with balanced diet	
NUTRITION IN ADOLESCENTSImage: CO4K2F34.Physical growthCO4K2F35.Pubertal changesCO4K2F36.Nutritional needsCO4K2C37.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2C38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old AdulthoodVUTRITION IN ADULTHOOD39.Type of WorkCO5K2C40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CNUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOOD41.Process of ageingCO5K2F43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2C	33.	Packed lunch	CO4	K2C	-	
34.Physical growthCO4K2FConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S235.Pubertal changesCO4K2FConduct a survey and 		NUTRITION IN ADOLESCENTS				
35.Pubertal changesCO4K2FConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S236.Nutritional needsCO4K2CConduct a survey and evaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S238.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CK2CUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CStudy report on ageK4S344.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2CNative itK4S3	34.	Physical growth	CO4	K2F		
36.Nutritional needsCO4K2Cevaluate on food habits in adolescents about eating disordersK6S237.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2Cetaing disorders about eating disordersK6S238.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CK2Cetaing disordersUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CK4S344.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2CAnalyze itK4S3	35.	Pubertal changes	CO4	K2F	Conduct a survey and	
37.Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosaCO4K2CIn adolescents about eating disorders38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CIn adolescents about eating disordersUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients41.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on ageFelted problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CK2C44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2CAnalyze it	36.	Nutritional needs	CO4	K2C	evaluate on food habits	K6S2
38.Adolescent pregnancy and its complicationsCO4K2CUnit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients41.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CK4S3	37.	Eating disorders-Anorexia nervosa and Bulimia nervosa	CO4	K2C	eating disorders	
Unit V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old AdulthoodWith V: Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CK4S1NUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOODK2CK2CK4S141.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) and Analyze itK4S3	38.	Adolescent pregnancy and its complications	CO4	K2C	-	
NUTRITION IN ADULTHOODCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2CK4S141.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on agereport on age42.Physiological and Psychological changes during old ageCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CSteoporosis etc ) and Analyze itK4S3	Unit V:	Nutrition In Adulthood And Old Adulthood				
39.Type of WorkCO5K2CCategorize and List Out the RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2Cthe RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.NUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOODK2C41.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on ageagerelated problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CSteoporosis etc ) and Analyze itK4S3		NUTRITION IN ADULTHOOD				
40.Nutritional RequirementsCO5K2Cthe RDA of all the micro and macronutrientsK4S140.NUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOODK2C41.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) andK4S143.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2CK2FK4S344.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2CAnalyze itK4S3	39.	Type of Work	CO5	K2C	Categorize and List Out	_
NUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOODK2C41.Process of ageingCO5K2F42.Physiological and Psychological changes during old ageCO5K2F43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2C44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2C	40.	Nutritional Requirements	CO5	K2C	the RDA of all the micro and macronutrients	K4S1
41.Process of ageingCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, 		NUTRITION IN OLD ADULTHOOD		K2C		
42.Physiological and Psychological changes during old ageCO5K2FDo a case study report on age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey edegeneration, osteoporosis etc.) andK4S343.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2Costeoporosis etc.) and Analyze itK4S3	41.	Process of ageing	CO5	K2F	Do a case study report on	
43.Nutritional requirementsCO5K2Cedegeneration, osteoporosis etc ) and44.Factors affecting food intakeCO5K2CAnalyze it	42.	Physiological and Psychological changes during old age	CO5	K2F	age related problem (Parkinson,Alzheimer,ey	K4S3
44.     Factors affecting food intake     CO5     K2C     Analyze it	43.	Nutritional requirements	CO5	K2C	edegeneration, osteoporosis etc.) and	
	44.	Factors affecting food intake	CO5	K2C	Analyze it	

45. Common nutritiona	l problems in old age	CO5	K2C		
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----	-----	--	--

TEXT	BOOKS					
1	Brown, J. E. (2016). Nutrition through the life cycle. Cengage learning.					
2	Srilakshmi, B. (2019). Dietetics, new age international (P) Ltd. Publishers, New Delhi, 145-162.					
3	Shetty.S.P(2002).Nutrition through Lifecycle . Leatherhead Food Research Association					
REFE	REFERENCE BOOKS					
1	Soldavini, J. (2019). Krause's Food & The Nutrition Care Process. Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior, 51(10), 1225.					
2	Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.					
3	Ziegler, E. E., & Filer Jr, L. J. (1996). Present knowledge in nutrition.					
4	Bamji, M.S., Krishnaswamy, K., & Brahmam, G. N. V. (Eds.). (2016). Textbook of human nutrition. Oxford & IBH.					
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS					
1	American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, American Society for Nutrition, 29165					
2	Advances in Nutrition, American Society of Nutrition					
3	British Journal of Nutrition, Cambridge University Press, 71145					
4	European Journal of Clinical nutrition, Nature Publishing Group, 9543007					
5	Journal of Infant ,Child and Adolescent Nutrition,Sage Periodicals Press					
6	Journal of Maternal and Child Nutrition ,Blackwell Publishing Inc					
7	Journal of Nutrition Health and Ageing Springer Paris					

Course Name	Public Health Nutrition	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSNTC12	Academic Year	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	III

On completion	On completion of the course, the students will be able to											
CO1	Understa	Understand public health nutrition and able to assess nutritional status										
CO2	Identify	the surveil	lances of nu	<mark>itrition stati</mark>	1s in emerge	ency popula	ition					
CO3	<b>Discuss</b>	Discuss the nutrition transition and food security system, polices of developing countries										
CO4	Describe	Describe the public health nutrition strategies for nutritional problems in India										
CO5	CO5         Recognize the role of nutrition education in community											
Mapping of CO	Os with PO	Os, PSOs										
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1 – Slight, 2 – N	Aoderate,	3 – Subs	tantial			•		•	•	•	•	

## COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module	(Objectives)	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Community Nutrition	(To impart knowledge on Growth monitoring methods and assessment of nutritional) (status of the community	<mark>(10+3+1=14)</mark>
Nutrition assessment and surveillance	To understand the nutritional status, epidemiology and to assess the indicators of the surveillance	10+3+1=14
The nutrition transition and food security system, polices to developing countries	(To) illustrate the nutrition transition and food security system, diversity, environmental impact and polices to developing countries	( <u>10+3+1=14</u> )
The public health nutrition strategies for nutritional problems in India	(To elaborate strategies of the public health nutrition, nutritional problems and program for prevention of the nutritional problems)	( <u>10+3+1=14</u> )
The role of nutrition education in community	(To Appraise the types, methods, Planning In nutrition education, problems and career of public health nutrition)	<mark>(10+3+3=16</mark> )
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

## **COURSE PLAN :**

Unit/Ch apters	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT 1:	Community Nutrition				
35.	Definition of community	CO1	K1,F	Dramatize the community nutrition	K3,S3
36.	Public health nutrition and cycle	CO1	K2,C	Collect the recent information on public health nutrition	K2,S1
37.	Nutritional status assessment(Direct)	CO1	K3,P	Identify a mode of direct assessment method and create a video	K3,83
38.	Growth monitoring methods and body composition studies	CO1	K4,P	Discriminate the different growth monitoring methods	K6,S1
<b>UNIT 2:</b>	Nutrition assessment and surveillance				
39.	Assessment of Nutritional Status(indirect)	CO2	K2P	Collect the video on indirect nutritional assessment	K2,S1
40.	KAP survey, nutrition indicators	CO2	K5P	Create a report on KAP survey	K4,S4
41.	Assessment and surveillance of nutrition status in emergency affected population.	CO2	K4P	Collect recent information on emergency situation occurred in India	K5,85
42.	Nutritional epidemiology	CO2	K2C	Prepare a document on the relation between food and disease	K1,S1
UNIT 3:	The nutrition transition and food security system,	polices to deve	eloping count	ries	
43.	Nutrition transition in developing countries	CO3	K2,C	Collect the information on nutrition transition for ppt presentation (idea generate)	K2,S1

44.	Definition of food security	CO3	K1,C	Describe the food security	K6, S1
45.	Factors affecting food security system and food security status assessment	CO3	K2,C	Formulate a questionnaire regarding KAP survey (report)	K5,85
46.	National and international approaches to improve food security	CO3	K2,C	Collect the current scenario concept that improves food security	K4,S2
47.	Dietary diversity and its assessment	CO3	K2,C	Describe the household dietary diversity survey report	K6,S3
48.	Environmental impacts	CO3	K4,F	Conclude the environmental impacts that affects food security	K2,S1
49.	Insecure employment and energy reliance	CO3	K2,C	Case study on insecure employment	K5,S1
50.	Political, economical and social processes influencing food	CO3	K2,C	Awareness program to the public on food insecurity	K6,S2
51.	Nutritional policies and legislation	CO3	K2,C	Illustrate the nutritional policies and legislation followed in India	K4,S2
UNIT 4:	The public health nutrition strategies for nutrition	al problems i	n India		
52.	Policies and program address food insecurity	CO4	K2,C	Describe the policies and programmes related to food security	K6,S3
53.	Hunger and intervention in diverse population	CO4	K4,C	Prepare a module to reduce the hunger in diverse population	K3,85
54.	Nutrition related program	CO4	K2,C	Appraise the nutritional related progammes	K4,S3
55.	Prevention of public health and nutrition problems	CO4	K2,C	List out the program in history of one	
56.	Preventive programmes of nutritional problems in India	CO4	K2,C	program	K1,S1
UNIT 5:	The role of nutrition education in community	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
57.	Types and method of nutrition education	CO5	K1,F	Design a flowchart about the different types of methods in nutrition education	K5,85
58.	Principles of planning in nutrition education	CO5	K2,F	Explain the principles of planning in nutrition education	K6,S2
59.	Executing and evaluating nutrition education programmes	CO5	K2,C	Evaluate the nutrition education programmes and justify	K6,S5
60.	Problems of nutrition education	CO5	K2,C	Relate the problems in nutrition education	K3, S1
61.	Roles and responsibilities of public health nutritionist and careers in public health nutrition	CO5	K2,C	Point out the roles and responsibilities of public health nutritionist	K4, S5

TEXT	TBOOKS
1.	Michael J. Gibney, Barrie M. Margetts et al, (2013) Public health nutrition, Blackwell publishing, 1st edition.
2.	Suryataba Das (2018) Textbook of community nutrition, Academic Publishers, 3rd Edition.
3.	Natalie stein (2014) Public Health Nutrition, Jones & Bartlett learning publishers, 1st Edition.
REFF	ERENCE BOOKS
1.	Sheila Chander Vir, (2011) Public Health Nutrition in Developing Country, WPI Publishing, Part -1.
2.	Margaret, Ronny et al, (2020) Public Health Nutrition (Rural, Urban, and Global Community-Based Practice), Springer Publishing.
3.	Bratati Banerjee, DK Taneja's (2017) Health policies programmes in India, Jaypee Brothers Medical publishers, 15th Edition.
4.	Mark Lawrence & Toney Worsley (2007) Public Health Nutrition from Principles to practice, Open University Press, 1st Edition.
5.	Natellie Stein, MS (2014) Introduction to public health nutrition. Pp 4-12
6.	Bamji, MS Rao et al (2003) Textbook of Human Nutrition, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi.
7.	Michael J. Gibney, Barrie M. Margetts, John M. Kearney, Lenore Arab (2013) Public Health Nutrition, Wiley Blackwell.
8.	Michigan Natalie Stein. Public Health Nutrition, 2014
9.	Sheila ChanderVir (2015) Public Health and Nutrition in Developing Countries (Part I and II). Wood head publishing India PVT Ltd, New Delhi
10.	Judith L. Buttriss, Ailsa A. Welch, John M. Kearney, Susan A. Lanham-New (2017) Public Health Nutrition, Wiley Blackwell.
11.	Jacqueline Edington (1999) Problems of nutritional assessment in the community. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society (1999), 58,47-51
12.	K. Vijayaraghavan (2011) Food and nutrition situation in India. Pp -878-889
13.	Rayner G, Lang T. (2012) Public health and nutrition. Our vision: Where do we go? [Commentary]. World Nutrition, 3, 4, 92-118
14.	World Nutrition (2012) Journal of the World Public Health Nutrition Association. www.wphna.org Volume 3, Number 4
JOUF	RNALS AND DOCUMENTS
1.	http://www.jblearning.com/samples/0763747602/47602 ch01 5165.pdf
2.	http://sydney.edu.au/science/molecular bioscience/cphn/pdfs/human nutrition study guide.pdf

Course Name	Computer Aided Diet Planning Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC13	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	Ш

On completion	On completion of the course, the students will be able to											
CO1:	To under	stand conc	epts of weig	ghts and me	asures and f	ood exchan	ges and app	<mark>ly it in me</mark> ı	<mark>nu plannin</mark>	g		
CO2:	Plan a me	enu accord	ing for diffe	erent age gro	oups and ph	ysiological o	conditions u	ising softw	are			
CO2:	Identify t	the nutritio	nal requirer	nents for dif	fferent nutr	ient deficier	ncy and plar	n a diet usin	<mark>ıg softwa</mark> ı	e		
Mapping of (	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs											
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	2	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3										
1 - Slight, 2 -	1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial											

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To	
Weights and Measures; Food	To weigh and measures the food items to understand the quantification of foods; to	5 + 10 + 1 = 2	
Exchange List	illustrate the food exchange list	<mark>3+10+1-2</mark>	
Plan a menu for Pregnant and	To import the putrition importance on programmy and location stage	$1 \cdot 1/1 \cdot 1 - 16$	
Lactate women	To impart the nutrition importance on pregnancy and factation stage.	$\frac{1+1+1}{1+1} = 10$	
Plan a menu for infants and	To understand the food types at different form to increase the food consumption	$\frac{1+2}{4} - 7$	
school children	among infants and school going children	1+2+4 - 7	
Plan a menu for adolescence	To anymerate the distanty management and their daily activities	$\frac{1}{2} - \frac{7}{2}$	
and adults	To enditierate the dictary management and their dairy activities	1+2+4 - 7	
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		54 (18x3)	

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Module/Experiment No.	Intended learning Outcomes	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activities	Psychomotor domain level
Module 1: Weights a	nd Measures; Food Exchange List				
1.	Weights and Measures	CO1	K4, P	To compare the weights and measures of raw and cooked foods	K6, S1
2.	Food Exchange list	CO1	K1, P	To collect reliable data on food exchange list	K5, S1
Module 2: Plan a me	nu for Pregnant and Lactate women	l			
3.	Menu plan for pregnancy	CO2	K3, C	To develop a menu to fulfill the nutritional requirements for each trimesters of pregnancy	K5, \$3
4.	Menu plan for lactation	CO2	K3, C	To evaluate the caloric needs during lactation and plan a diet	K6, S3
Module 3: Plan a me	nu for Infants and School Children				
5.	Menu plan for infants	CO2	K3, P	To calculate the caloric needs during growth and development and plan a variety of weaning diet	K4, S3
6.	Menu plan for preschool children	CO2	K3, P	To plan a diet for preschool children for their individual requirements	K5, S3
7.	Menu plan for school children	CO2	K3, P	To plan a diet for different ages of school children according to their likes and dislikes	K5, \$3
Module 3: Plan a me	nu for adolescence and adults				
8.	Menu plan for adolescent boys and girls	CO2	K3, P	To analyze the nutritional needs and eating disorders during adolescence and plan a menu	K4, S3
9.	Menu plan for an adult	CO2	K3, P	To categorize the needs for different individuals and recommend a diet according to it	K4, S3
10.	Menu plan for Nutritional Deficiencies	CO3	K4, P	To assess the nutritional deficiency and plan a nutrient rich diet to overcome the deficiency	K6, S3

a.	Protein Calorie	
	Malnutrition	
b.	Anaemia	
с.	Iodine Deficiency	
d.	Fluorosis	
e.	Vitamin A Deficiency	
f.	Scurvy	
g.	Angular stomatitis	
h.	Calcium Deficiency	
		-

Note: Content beyond syllabus if any may be included.

Softwa	Software					
1	Ntuitive software offered by Fitterfly technologies, Mumbai					
2	Digest Software					
3	Nutuitive application available at Play store					
4	NIN application available at Play store					

Course Name	Specialized Nutrition	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE05	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	III

On completion	On completion of the course, the students will be able to											
CO1:	Analyze	physiologi	cal adaptati	on and nutr	itional requ	irements in	space system	n				
CO2:	Compare	the nutrit	ional require	ement in mi	litary opera	tions and na	avy					
CO3:	Compare	the nutrit	ional require	ements and	adaptation i	in cold & hi	gh altitude (	environme	nt and hig	h terrestria	al environ	ment.
CO4	Recognis	se the feed	ing progran	n and nutriti	on requiren	nent in emer	gency situa	tions.				
CO5	Able to a	nalyse and	l evaluate n	utritional re	quirements	on different	<mark>t sports.</mark>					
Mapping of C	Os with P	Os, PSOs										
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
1 - Slight, 2 -	1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial											

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To			
Nutrition in space	To impart nutrition related space programmes	10+3+1=14			
Nutrition in military operation	(To illustrate the nutrition strategies in military operation)	10+3+1=14			
Nutrition in cold andhighaltitudeenvironment	(To elaborate the nutritional requirement and energy loss in cold and high altitude (environment)	(10+3+1=14)			
Nutritioninemergency	(To understand the nutritional requirement during natural calamities)	10+3+1=14			
Sports nutrition	To provide more information regarding sports nutrition	<mark>10+3+3=16</mark>			
<b>Total Hours of Instru</b>	Total Hours of Instruction				

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN:

Unit/Cha	Intended learning practices	CO(s)	Cognitive	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor
pter	N 4 1/1 1			domain level	
UNIT I: N	sutrition in space				
1.	Understanding space flight (Mercury,Gemini, Apollo, Sky-lab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space shuttle- Mir program)	CO1	K2,F	Compare the merits and demerits of the different space flights	K4,S1
2.	International space station	CO1	K1,C	Criticize the recent international space station	K5,S1
3.	Adapting to space flight	CO1	K2,F	Conclude the effect of spaceflight on human body	K5,\$1
4.	Space food system	CO1	K4,P	Predict the food system for space travel	K6,S5
5.	Physiological adaptation to weightlessness	CO1	K2,C	Estimate the weightlessness and fluid redistribution as stress factors in space	K6,S2
6.	Nutrition requirements and dietary intake during space flight	CO1	K4,P	Compare nutrition requirements from different space stations	K4,S3
7.	Bone demineralization	CO1	K2,F	Evaluate the bone loss in international space station	K5,81
8.	Research and limitations on space craft	CO1	K4,F	Criticize the limitations of space craft	K5,S3
UNITII: N	Nutrition in military operation				
1.	Types of military operation	CO2	K2,C	Tabulate the different types of military operations	K3,\$3
2.	Nutrient Requirement and recommendation for military personnel	CO2	K4,P	Tabulate the nutrient requirement for military operations	K3,85
3.	Nutrition and optimum physical performance of military personnel	CO2	K2,P	Compile the nutrition requirement and physical performance in military operations	K6,S1
4.	Body composition measurement and its relation to health and physical performance of military personnel	CO2	K2,P	Justify the relationship between body composition and physical performance	K5,S3
5.	Alimentation of military causalities	CO2	K2,P	Sketch out the alimentation of military causalities	K3,83
6.	Nutrition for combat	CO2	K2,P	List the nutritional requirement during combat	K4,85

7.	Dietary approach for high mileage warrior and long term warrior	CO2	K2,P	Design a diet for warrior	K6,S5
8.	Nutrition education and implementation of dietary goal of military personnel	CO2	K2,C	Prioritize for implementing nutritional science into practice to optimize military performance	K5,S1
Navy nut	rition				
9.	History of navy nutrition	CO2	K2,F	Discuss the history of navy nutrition	K6,S1
10.	Nutrition requirements of navy personnel	CO2	K2,P	Evaluate the energy expenditure and nutritional status of navy personnel	K5,S1
11.	Nutritional guidelines of navy personnel	CO2	K2,P	Identify the nutritional guidelines for navy personnel	K3,S3
12.	Performance fundamentals-fueling series, rules to leave by, the big three, eat the rainbow, fuel up, hydrate, recovery nutrition and virtual meal builder	CO2	K2,C	Classify the performance fundamentals with explanation	K4,S3
13.	NOFFS-Operational series, navy operational fitness and fueling system	CO2	K2,C	Importance of NOFFS goals, Discuss the navy operational fitness and fuel system	K4,S5
14.	Food Services in Navy and Submarines, Galley Go Green nutrition program for navy personnel	CO2	K2,C	Justify the food services in each category	K5,S1
UNIT III:	Nutrition in cold and high altitude enviro	nment		1	
1.	Physiology of cold exposure-(military schedules vs. biological clock, influence of cold stress on human fluid balance, muscle metabolism and shivering during cold stress)	CO3	K2,P	Discuss the cold environment in military schedules	K6,S1
2.	Macronutrients requirements for work in cold environments	CO3	K2,P	Explain the macronutrient requirement in cold environment and justify	K5,S2
3.	Cold exposure	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the cold exposure during military operations	K3,\$3
4.	Appetite and energy balance	CO3	K2,F	Determine the appetite and energy balance for military personnel	K5,S1
5.	Micro nutrient deficiency states and thermoregulation	CO3	K2,C	Elaborate the micronutrient deficiency states and thermoregualtion	K6,S1
6.	Drug induced delay of hypothermia	CO3	K2,F	Sketch out the drug induced delay of hypothermia	K3,\$3
Nutrition	in high terrestrial environment			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
7.	Physiology of high altitude exposure	CO3	K2,C	Value the factors that affects human physiology of high altitude exposure	K6,S1
8.	Physical performance at high altitudes	CO3	K2,C	Appraise the effect of sport performance in high altitudes	K4,S5
9.	Fluid metabolism at high altitude	CO3	K2,F	Debate about the body fluid and energy metabolism at high altitude	K4,S1
10.	Maintain of body weight at high altitude	CO3	K2,F	Estimate the calorie intake and muscle mass at high altitude	K6,S4
11.	Energy and macro nutrient requirement for work in cold environment	CO3	K4,P	Conclude the energy balance and requirement in the cold environment	K6, K5
12.	Oxidative stress at high altitude and effect of vitamin E	CO3	K2,C	Evaluate the effect of vitamin E on oxidative stress at high altitude	K6,S1
13.	Performance and food components	CO3	K4,C	Justify the food components to enhance performance	K6,85
14.	Treatments that may enhance mental performance at high altitude and in the cold	CO3	K2,F	Assess the performance in cold and high altitude	K6,\$3
UNIT IV:	Nutrition in emergency			1	
1.	Disaster (earth quake, flood , famine)	CO4	K2,F	Sketch out the strategies in the management of nutrition in major emergencies (earthquake, flood, famine)	K3,S1
2.	Major nutrition deficiencies	CO4	K2,F	Explain the nutrition deficiency and importance of nutrition in emergencies situation	K4,S3
3.	Nutritional surrivilence – general feeding program, selective feeding program	CO4	K4,P	Differentiate the general feeding programme and selecting feeding programme	K4,S3
4.	Prevention, treatment and control of communicable diseases	CO4	K2,P	Identify the measures to be taken to control/ prevent/ treatment in communicable disease.	K4,S5
5.	Health extension activities - immunization	CO4	K4,C	Design the health extension activities/ immunization	K5,\$4
6.	Environment health management	CO4	K2,P	Plan for a healthy environment	K5,\$5
7.	House hold food security and livelihoods	CO4	K4,F	Separate the strategies for food security and livelihoods in household level	K6,S1

UNIT V: S	Sports nutrition				
1.	Energy balance	CO5	K2,F	Sketch out the energy balance	K3,S2
2.	Body mass and composition	CO5	K4,F	Examine the body and composition and list the measurements available in India	K5,\$3
3.	Fuel needs for training and recovery	CO5	K2,C	Sketch out the fuel needs for training and recovery and jusity	K3,85
4.	Protein needs for training bulking up	CO5	K4,C	Construct the protein needs for training bulking up	K5,\$3
5.	Vitamins, minerals and anti-oxidants for training and staying well	CO5	K2,C	Illustrate the vitamins, mineral and antioxidants for training and staying well	K4,S1
6.	Preparation for competition	CO5	K5,P	Conclude the preparation for competition	K6,S2
7.	Fluid, carbohydrate and salt needed during and after exercise	CO5	K2,P	Appraise the fluid, carbohydrate and salt requirement during and after workout	K4,85
8.	Hydration process, supplements and sports food	CO5	K4,P	Sketch out the hydration process, supplements and sports food	K3,85
9.	Nutritional concern of athletes in specific groups (young athletes, female athletes, power and sprint sports, endurance sports, team sports, weight conscious sports, travelling athletes, Olympic and elite athletes, vegetarian athletes physically disabled athletes, athletes with chronic medical conditions, athletes with eating disorder)	CO5	K2,P	Illustrate the Nutritional concern of athletes in specific groups	K4,S1
10.	Environment challenges for athletes	CO5	K2,C	Point out the environment challenges for athletes	K4,S3
11.	Cultural and regional issues nutritional and performance implications of use of addictive substances	CO5	K2,F	Relate the cultural and regional issues.	K6,S1
12.	Nutritional concern and knowledge of coaches and athletic trainers	CO5	K4,P	Analyze the nutritional concern and knowledge of coaches and athletic trainers	K5,S3

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Marriott, B. M. (Ed.). (1994). Food Components to Enhance Performance: An evaluation of potential performance-enhancing
1.	food components for operational rations. National Academies Press.
2	Marriott, B. M. (Ed.). (1995). Not eating enough: Overcoming underconsumption of military operational rations. National
2.	Academies Press.
3	Carlson, S. J., & Marriott, B. M. (Eds.). (1996). Nutritional Needs in Cold and High-Altitude Environments: Applications for
5.	Military Personnel in Field Operations. National Academies Press.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1.	World Health Organization. (2000). The management of nutrition in major emergencies. World Health Organization.
2	Heer, M., Titze, J., Smith, S. M., & Baecker, N. (2015). Nutrition Physiology and Metabolism in Spaceflight and Analog
2.	Studies. Springer International Publishing.
3	Deuster, P. A., Pelletier, P. A., & Singh, A. (Eds.). (2007). The US Navy Seal Guide to Fitness and Nutrition. Simon and
5.	Schuster.
4.	Deuster, P. A. (1994). The Navy SEAL Nutrition Guide. DIANE Publishing.
5	Carlson, S. J., & Marriott, B. M. (Eds.). (1996). Nutritional Needs in Cold and High-Altitude Environments: Applications for
5.	Military Personnel in Field Operations. National Academies Press.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1.	Frontiers in Physiology, Frontiers Media S.A.
2.	Journal of Military Medicine, Baqiyatallah University of Medical Sciences
3.	Nutrition Reviews, Oxford University Press
4.	Respiratory Physiology & Neurobiology, Elsevier

Course Name	Nutritional Policies and Programmes	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE06	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	III

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Generali	Generalize the nutritional policies and Schemes available in india										
CO2:	Associat	e the princ	iples of nut	rition progr	ammes and	educationa	l level of nu	trition pro	gramme.			
CO3:	Classify	various or	ganization a	and Services	s provided.							
CO4:	Find out	the merits	and demeri	ts of the eac	ch organiza	tion sector						
CO5:	To Provi	ide the vol	untaries Ser	vice among	the commu	<mark>inity</mark>						
	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs											
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	3
CO2	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	3
CO5	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
1 - Slight, 2 - N	Aoderate,	3 – Subst	antial									

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Nutrition Policies and Schemes	To impart nutrition policies and schemes	10+3+1=14
Nutrition Programmes	To understand the nutrition programmes	<u>10+3+1=14</u>
<b>National Organization</b>	To elucidate the national organizations and it structure	10+3+1=14
International Organization	(To elaborate the international organizations and it structure)	10+3+1=14
International Voluntary Services	To illustrate the international voluntary service and its current scenario	10+3+3=16
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>	72 (18x4)	

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN:

Unit/Ch apter	Intended learning practices	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level
UNIT 1:	Nutrition Policies and Schemes				
1.	History of Nutritional Policies and Programmes	CO1	K1,F	Identify the of Nutritional Policies and Programmes in India	K1,S2
2.	Millennium Development Goals (MDG)	CO1	K2,C	Tabulate the eight different millennium development goals	K3,82
3.	Nutritional Policies in India (National Nutrition Goals, National Nutrition policy, National Food Security Mission, National Food Security Bill, Public Distribution System, National plan of Action on Nutrition).	CO1	K2,C	Identify the different kinds of nutritional policies and compareeach other	K3,S1
4.	Nutrition Schemes in India (Ministry of Agriculture, GraminBhandranYojana, Ministry of Women and Child Development, SABALA or Rajiv Ghandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent girls, Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Village Grain Bank Scheme, Ministry of Rural Development, Annapurna Scheme, Ministry of Consumer Affairs (SC/ST/OBC Hostels)).	CO1	K1,F	Identify the nutrition schemes available in India and compare each other	K3,S1
5.	Nutrition in India(Targeting the first 1000 days of child's life, Scheme for Supply of food grains to welfare institutions, AkshayaPatra and private sector participation in mid-day meals,	CO1	K2,C	Sketch out the mid-day meal programme, Akshayapatra, SampoornaGrameenRozgarYoj ana, SaravaShikshaAbhiyan, RashtriyakrishiVikasYojana	K3,S2

	SampoornaGrameenRozgarYojana, SaravaShikshaAbhiyan,				
	RashtriyakrishiVikasYojana)				
UNIT II	: Nutrition Programmes	[	T		Г
6.	Ministry of Rural Development	CO2	K2,F	schemes/ programmes in ministry of rural development	K3,81
7.	Applied Nutrition Programme	CO2	K2,C	Sketch out the applied nutrition programme	K3,82
8.	Ministry of social welfare (ICDS-Integrated child development scheme, Balwadi Nutrition Programme, Special Nutrition Programme).	CO2	K1,P	List out the social welfare programmes and explain in detail	K4,S1
9.	Ministry of Health and Family welfare (National Nutritional Anemia Prophylaxis programme, National prophylaxis programme for prevention of Blindness due to Vitamin A Deficiency, National Iodine Deficiency Disorder Control Programme)	CO2	K2,C	Sketch out the national nutritional programmes	K3,S2
10.	Ministry of Education(Mid-day meal programme, programmes for communicable and non- communicable diseases, Wheat based supplementary nutrition programmes).	CO2	K2,C	Elaborate the ministry of education programmes such as Mid-day meal programme, programmes for communicable and non-communicable diseases, Wheat based supplementary nutrition programmes	K6,S1
11.	World Food Programme Projects(CARE assisted Nutrition Programmes, Tamil Nadu Integrated Nutrition Projects, UNICEF Assistance For Women and Children, Emergency Feeding Programme).	CO2	K2,C	Criticize the current scenario of world food programme project	K1,S2
12.	National Programme for Nutrition Support to primary Education,	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the overall responsibility of national nutritional programmes that support primary education	K4,S2
13.	National Food for work Programme.	CO3	K2,C	Appraise the national food for work programme	K5,82
UNIT II	I: National Organization				
14.	ICMR	CO3	K2,C		
15.	NIN	CO3	K2,C		
16.	NNMB	CO3	K2,C		
17.	CFTRI	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the national	
18.	DFRL	CO3	K2,C	organization and explain the	K3,S4
19.	ICAR	CO3	K2,C	current scenario	
20.	NIPCCD	CO3	K2,C		
21.	NSI	CO3	K2,C		
22.	NFI and IDA	CO3	K2,C		
UNIT IV	/: International Organization				
23.	FAO	CO4	K2,C		
24.	WHO	C04	K2,C		
25.	UNICEF	CO4	K2,C	Sketch out the international	K3 53
26.	UNESCO	CO4	K2,C	current scenario	K3,52
27.	UNDP	CO4	K4,C		
28.	World Bank Data	CO4	K4,C		
UNIT V	: International Voluntary Services				
29.	CARE	CO5	K2,C		
30.	CRS	CO5	K2,C	Criticize the forms and	K2 61
31.	IDRC	CO5	K2,C	Voluntary Services	NJ,01
32.	Micronutrient Intitative(MI)	CO5	K4C		

33.	IFPRI	CO5	K2C
34.	WFS	CO5	K2C
35.	WFP	CO5	K2C
36.	AUSAID	CO5	K2C
37.	CIDA	CO5	K2C
38.	SIDA	CO5	K2C
39.	DANIDA	CO5	K2C
40.	USAID	CO5	K2C

TI	EXTBOOKS
1	Dixon, M. (2013). Textbook on international law. Oxford University Press.
2	Brown, K., & Osborne, S. P. (2012). Managing change and innovation in public service organizations. Routledge.
3	Rao, K. M. (2005). Textbook of horticulture. Macmillan.
RI	EFERENCE BOOKS
1	Frison, E. A., Smith, I. F., Johns, T., Cherfas, J., & Eyzaguirre, P. B. (2006). Agricultural biodiversity, nutrition, and health: making a difference to hunger and nutrition in the developing world. Food and nutrition bulletin, 27(2), 167-179.
2	Andrews, N., Khalema, N. E., & N'Dri, T. (Eds.). (2015). Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) in Retrospect: Africa's Development Beyond 2015 (Vol. 58). Springer.
3	World Health Organization. (2018). The state of food security and nutrition in the world 2018: building climate resilience for food security and nutrition. Food & Agriculture Org
4	Jolly, R. (2014). UNICEF (United Nations Children's Fund): Global Governance that Works. Routledge.
5	Geissler, C., & Powers, H. J. (Eds.). (2017). Human nutrition. Oxford University Press.
JC	DURNALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	International Journal of Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Marketing, Wiley-Blackwell Publisher
2	The Indian journal of medical research, Indian Council of Medical Research

Course Name	Nutrition for the Community Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNS02	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	III

On com	On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	measu	measure the anthropometric parameters to assess their nutritional status											
CO2:	guide t	the commu	nity on nutri	tious food se	election, pre	paration and	l inclusion i	n the diet					
CO3:	convin	ce the com	munity abou	t the signific	cance of foc	od equity, bu	dgeting and	l storage					
CO4:	recom	mend the co	onservation of	of nutrients a	at household	d level in the	e communit	y					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO2		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO3		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO4		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	Ioderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	(Objectives)	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
NutritionalStatusAssessment	To empower the learners on assessing their nutritional status using anthropometric parameters	(1+8+3=12)
Balanced Diet and Food selection	To acquire skills on planning balanced meals through proper selection, preparation and inclusion of foods	<u>(1+8+3 = 12</u> )
Food Equity, Budgeting and Storage	To familiarize family food budgeting, purchase of good quality food and storage conditions	<mark>(3+9+3 = 15</mark> )
Nutritional Security and Nutritional Conservation	To impart technical know-how on conservation of nutrients during pre-preparation and preparation	<u>1+8+6 = 15</u>
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		54 (18x3)

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

#### COURSE PLAN

Module/Experiment No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level					
Module I: Nutritional Status Assessment										
1.	Assessment of nutritional status of an individual and family	CO1	K4, P	<ul> <li>Assess and infer the Nutritional Status of an Individual and Family using anthropometric parameters <ul> <li>a. Height (cm)</li> <li>b. Weight (kg)</li> <li>c. BMIs (kg/m<sup>2</sup>)</li> <li>d. Waist Circumference (cm)</li> <li>e. Hip circumference (cm)</li> <li>f. Waist to Hip Ratio</li> <li>g. Height for Age</li> <li>h. Weight for Age</li> <li>i. Height for Weight</li> <li>j. Percent of abdominal fat according to W/H ratio</li> <li>k. Skin fold thickness (Triceps) (cm)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	K5, S3					
Module II: Balanced	Diet and Food Selection	1	1							
2.	Balanced diet review	CO2	K4, P	Individual daily meal analysis on concept of balanced diet (inclusion of basic five food groups)	K5, S2					
3.	Selection criteria for nutritious food	CO2	K3, C	Selection criteria for good quality energy yielding foods, body building foods and protective foods	K5, S3					
Module III: Food Eq	uity, Budgeting and Storage									
4.	Factors influencing economy of food budgeting	CO3	K4, C	Analyze the factors influencing the (Nutritional Knowledge, Intelligent buying and Home Production and Processing) economy of food budgeting	K4, S2					
5.	Food budgeting for a family using available resources	CO3	K3, P	Prepare a short term monthly budget based on balanced diet for an individual in the family	K4, S2					
--	--	-----	-------	--	--------	--				
6.	Storage method of food items and importance of KAP survey tool	CO3	K3, P	Conduct a KAP survey on storage method of perishable, semi-perishable and non-perishable foods	K4, S2					
MODULE IV: Nutritional Security and Nutritional Conservation										
7.	Measures to nutritional security in a family	CO4	K6, C	Sketch the measures to enhance nutritive value of food at household level	K4, S4					
8.	Measures to enhance the nutritional conservation in a family	CO4	K6,C	State the measures to minimize and prevent nutrient loss in food preparation	K4, S4					

TEXT	BOOKS
1	eGyanKosh, National Digital Repository on Nutrition for the Community, Designed and Maintained by Indira Gandhi Open
1	University, New Delhi.
2	Boyle, M. A., & Holben, D. H. (2012), Community Nutrition in Action: an Entrepreneurial approach. Cengage Learning. Sixth
2	Edition.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Temple, N. J., & Steyn, N. (Eds.). (2016), Community Nutrition for Developing Countries. Athabasca University Press and UNISA
1	Press.
2	Eilender, E. (2016), Public Health Nutrition and Community Nutrition. Momentum Press.
3	Nnakwe, N. (2012), Community Nutrition: Planning Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. Jones & Bartlett Publishers.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Community, Environment, Disaster and Risk Management, Emerald publishers
2	Health and Social Care in the Community, Blackwell Publishers Inc.
3	Family and Community Health, Wolters Kluwer Health Publishers.

Course Name	Nutrition and Health Care Process of the Community	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition		
Course Code	18FSTNIL03	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19		
Type of Course	Part 3 Research	Semester	III		

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	measu	measure the anthropometric parameters to assess their nutritional status											
CO2:	guide t	the commu	nity on nutrit	tious food se	election, pre	paration and	l inclusion i	n the diet					
CO3:	convin	convince the community about the significance of food equity, budgeting and storage											
CO4:	recommend the conservation of nutrients at household level in the community												
Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs													
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO2		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO3		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO4		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	Ioderate,	3 – Substant	ial									

### COURSE PLAN

Exercise No.	Unit/Module Title	Tutorial (18 hours)	Practical (36 hours)
I	Village	Framing the Questionnaire and validation	Village Assessment in General
	Assessment	through pilot testing	
П	Nutritional Status Assessment	Assessment Procedure Validation, Ethical Considerations and Data Management	Assessment of Nutritional Status of Vulnerable groups in a Village a. Height (cm) b. Weight (kg) c. BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) d. Waist Circumference (cm) e. Hip circumference (cm) f. Waist to Hip Ratio g. Height for Age h. Weight for Age i. Height for Age i. Height for Weight j. Percent of abdominal fat according to W/H ratio k. Skin fold thickness (Triceps) (cm)
Ш	Analyze and Create Awareness	KAP Survey tool development and validation and Development of Awareness Pamphlets and Booklets	<ul> <li>a. Individual daily meal analysis on balanced diet (inclusion of basic five food groups)</li> <li>b. Factors influencing the (Nutritional Knowledge, Intelligent buying and Home Production and Processing) economy of food budgeting</li> <li>c. Preparation of short term monthly budget based on balanced diet for individual in the family</li> <li>d. Selection criteria of energy yielding foods, body building foods and protective foods</li> <li>e. Storage method of perishable, semi-perishable and non-perishable foods</li> <li>f. Measures to enhance nutritive value of food at household level</li> <li>g. Measures to minimize and prevent nutrient loss in food preparation</li> </ul>

### REFERENCES

WEB 1	REFERENCES
1	https://bit.ly/30GcCBI, https://bit.ly/30DtEjZ, design thinking process - Stanford D school format, https://stanford.io/3ePItVD,;
	https://static.wixstatic.com/media/87ae64_969a463e789349a7bd95bbf888590032.jpg, https://empathizeit.com/wp-
1	content/uploads/2019/06/dschool ProcessHexDiagram Tool Behaviors final 2019.png,
	https://www.smartsheet.com/sites/default/files/IC-defining-your-product-questionnaire.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020
	https://core.ac.uk/reader/6909038, New Product Development using Experimental Design;
2	https://nzifst.org.nz/resources/creatingnewfoods/documents/CreatingNewFoodsCh5.pdf; https://www.destechpub.com/wp-
	content/uploads/2015/01/Methods-for-Developing-New-Food-Products-preview.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020
2	https://online.visual-paradigm.com/de/diagrams/templates/process-flow-diagram/food-manufacturing/, process flow preparation
3	templates preparation software, accessed on 23.07.2020
4	Nutrify India Now App (NIN ICMR) installation through google playstore, https://bit.ly/32H5OGK, accessed on 23.07.2020

5	PDST, Sensory Analysis Teacher's Manual, Dublin, 2017; https://www.pdst.ie/sites/default/files/A4%20Sensory%20Analysis%20Manual.pdf
6	https://www.scimagojr.com/journalrank.php?category=1106&area=1100&page=1&total_size=301, accessed on 09.05.2020

Course Name	Clinical Nutrition I	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC14	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Recognize the importance of diet and role of dietitian in disease management and in nutrition care process											
	Predict the e	etio-pathop	hysiology,	clinical and	d metabolic	aberration	is and nutri	tional man	agement of	GI, Liver	and Gall Bl	adder
<u>(U)2.</u>	Disorders											
	Diagnose ar	nd assess th	e etio-path	ophysiolog	y, clinical a	and metabo	olic aberrati	ons and nu	tritional m	anagement	of fever, al	llergy and
<u> </u>	lental disea	ses										
CO4: (	Categorize a	and discrim	<mark>inate medi</mark>	cal nutritio	n therapy f	or renal dis	orders and	their medi	cal nutritio	n therapy		
CO5:	Infer on the medical nutrition therapy for the cardiovascular disorders											
Mapping of Cos with Pos, PSOs												
COs /	DO(T)	DO(E)	DO(D1)	DO(D2)	DO(D2)	$\mathbf{DO}(\mathbf{D}4)$	DO(D5)	$\mathbf{DO}(\mathbf{A})$	DSO1	DSO2	DSO2	DSO4
Pos&PSOs	FO(1)	FO(E)	FO(FI)	FO(F2)	FO(F3)	rO(r4)	FO(F3)	FO(A)	1301	1302	1303	1304
CO1	3	1	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
3- Slig	3- Slight, 2- Moderate, 3-Substantial											

3- Slight, 2- Moderate, 3-Substantial

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Concepts and Principles in Diet (therapy) Nutrition Care Process	To illustrate the types of dietitians, diets, nutrition assessment and nutrition counseling techniques	( <del>10+3+1=14)</del>
(MNT for GI, Liver and Gall Bladder) disorders(Etiopathophysiology) (clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)	To diagnose and assess the medical nutrition therapy for Gastrointestinal disorders, liver and gall bladder disorders	( <del>10+3+1=14</del> )
(MNT for fever,allergy and dental) diseases(Etiopathophysiology ,clinical) and metabolic aberrations and (Nutritional Managements)	To categorize and discriminate medical nutrition therapy for fever, allergy and dental diseases	(10+3+1=14)
MNT for Renal Disorders (Etiopathophysiology ,clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)	To learn about the various renal disorders and their medical nutrition (therapy)	( <del>10+3+1=14)</del>
MNT for Cardiovascular Disorders (Etiopathophysiology ,clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)	To infer on the medical nutrition therapy for the cardiovascular disorders	( <del>10+3+3=16</del> )
Total Hours of Instruction		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

### **COURSE PLAN :**

S. No.	Intended learning practices	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level			
UNIT 1								
Ι	Concepts and Principles in Diet therapy							
62.	Types of dietitian	CO1	K1,F	Identify the types of dietitian in hospitals	K1S1			
63.	Role of dietitian	CO1	K2,C	Collect information about job role of dietitians as group activity	K1S2			

64.	Delivery of nutritional care and diet counseling techniques	CO1	K2,C	Interpret the mode of delivery of nutritional care and diet counseling adopted in various hospitals	K3S1			
65.	Guidelines for diet planning	CO1	K1,F	Categorize the steps in diet planning followed by a dietitian	K3S1			
66.	Recent trends in dieting	CO1	K2,C	Point out the merits and demerits of various trending diets	K5S2			
	II. Nutritio	on Care Proce	ess					
67.	Assessment of Nutritional Status of hospitalized patients	CO2	K2P	Demonstrate the Nutritional Assessment ABNCH –group activity	K3S3			
68.	Nutritional Diagnosis	CO2	K2C	Collect the Nutritional information of one family member using medical records	K4S2			
69.	Implementation of Diet therapy, Monitoring and Evaluation of effectiveness	CO2	K2P	Prescribe dietary principles for Nutritionally diagnosed individual	K5S4			
70.	Types of therapeutic diets(Regular ,Liquid diet-Clear fluid ,Full fluid ,bland diet, Soft diet)	CO2	K2C	Plan a recipe for each type of diet and estimate the calorie and macronutrient	K5S3			
71.	Special diets –High calorie/Low calorie,High/Low protein, Low fat ,Low sodium ,Acitrom diet.	CO2	K2C	Debate on the contraindications for specific diets.	K1S1			
72.	Routes of administration – TPN, EN.	CO2	K2C	List out commercially available products for TPN and EN with nutritional information	K1S1			
73.	Preoperative and Post operative Nutrition	CO3	K2C	Conduct acasestudy on preoperative and postoperative diet	-			
UNIT 2								
I.	MNT for GI disorders(Etiopathophysiology ,clin	ical and meta	abolic aberra	tions and Nutritional Man	agements)			
74.	Diarrhoea and Constipation	CO3	K2C	-				
75.	Peptic Ulcer	CO3	K2C	Plan a diet for different GI				
76.	GERD and Dumping syndrome	CO3	K2C	disorders and Justify diet	K6S4			
77.	Coeliac disease and Lactose intolerance	CO3	K2C	presemption				
78.	IBD and IBS	CO3	K2C					
П	MNT for Disorders of Liver and Gall Bladder (Etiop	oathophysiolo Managements	gy ,clinical a	nd metabolic aberrations a	nd Nutritional			
79.	Jaundice and Hepatitis	CO3	K2C					
80.	Cirrhosis,hepatic coma	CO3	K2C	Video presentation on				
81.	Cholecystitis ,Cholelithiasis	CO3	K2C	Liver and Gall bladder	K6S4			
82.	Role of fat in liver and gall bladder diseases	CO3	K4C	management				
83.	Nutrition and Alcoholism	CO3	K4C					
	U	NIT 3	1	l				
MNT for fever, allergy and dental diseases (Etiopathophysiology ,clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)								
84.	Fever –Malaria,typhoid,dengue,TB	CO3	K2C	Pictorial representation of				
85.	Allergy	CO3	K2C	and food intolerance and	K3S2			
86.	Dental disease-Caries and Peritonitis	CO3	K2C	dental problems.(Scrapbook or poster)	1002			
UNIT 4								
	U	NIT 4						
	U MNT for Renal Disorders (Etiopathophysiology ,c	NIT 4 linical and m	etabolic aber	rations and Nutritional Ma	anagements)			
87.	U MNT for Renal Disorders (Etiopathophysiology ,c Glomerular nephritis	NIT 4 linical and m CO3	etabolic aber K2C	rations and Nutritional Ma	magements) K1S1			

88.	Nephrosis	CO3	K2C	profile on different Renal						
89.	Nephroscelerosis	CO3	K2C	patients						
90.	Nephrolithiasis	CO3	K2C							
91.	Renal failure	CO3	K2C							
92.	Dialysis-HD and PD	CO3	K2C							
93.	Transplantation	CO3	K2C							
94.	Fluid and Electrolyte balance in renal patients	CO3	K2C							
	UNIT 5									
	MNT for Cardiovascular Disorders (Etiopathophysiol	ogy ,clinical a	nd metabolic	aberrations and Nutrition	al Managements)					
95.	Hypertension	CO3	K2C							
96.	Atherosclerosis	CO3	K2C	Systematic literature review presentation on						
97.	Congestive Heart Failure	CO3	K2C	Nutritional management	K5S1					
98.	Dyslipidemia	CO3	K2C	of different cardiovascular disease						
99.	Role of antioxidants in prevention and treatment of CVD	CO3	K4C							

Note: Content beyond syllabus if any may be included.

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Escott-Stump, S. (2008). Nutrition and diagnosis-related care. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
2	Srilakshmi, B. (2019). Dietetics, new age international (P) Ltd. Publishers, New Delhi, 145-162.
3	Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Zeman, F. J. (1983). Clinical nutrition and dietetics. Collamore Press Inc
2	Passmore, R., & Eastwood, M. A. (1986). Davidson and Passmore human nutrition and dietetics: 8th edition . Churchill Livingstone.
3	Escott-Stump, S., & Mahan, L. K. (Eds.). (2000). Krause's food, nutrition, & diet therapy. WB Saunders.
4	Bamji,M.S.,Krishnaswamy, K., &Brahmam, G. N. V. (Eds.). (2016). Textbook of human nutrition. Oxford & IBH.
5	Joshi, S. A. (1995). Nutrition and dietetics. McGraw-Hill Education.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Nutrition in Clinical Care, International Life Sciences Institute
2	British Journal of Nutrition, Cambridge University Press, 71145
3	European Journal of Clinical nutrition, Nature Publishing Group, 9543007
4	American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, American Society for Nutrition, 29165
5	Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics, Blackwell Publishing Inc.

Course Name	Clinical Nutrition II	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC15	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Identify	dentify the endocrine and pancreas disorders and its nutritional management										
CO2:	Recite or	n the etiop	athophysiol	ogy and nu	trition mana	agement for	metabolic of	disorders				
CO3:	Recogni	ze the nutr	ition care ir	n cancer and	l various wo	<mark>ounds</mark>						
CO4:	Recomm	nend the nu	utrition man	agement pr	ocess for cr	itical care						
CO5:	Suggest the nutrition intervention and nutrition management process for nervous disorders and musculoskeletal system disorder											
Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
1 – Slight, 2 – N	Aoderate.	3 – Subs	tantial									

## COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Management for Endocrine and Pancreatic disorders (Etiopathophysiology, clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)	Toelucidate the physiological and dietary management on endocrine and pancreatic disorder	(10+3+1=14)
Management for Metabolic disorders (Etiopathophysiology, clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)	To explain the clinical aspects and nutritional management of metabolic disorder	( <del>10+3+1=14)</del>
Nutrition in Cancer	To impart the importance of nutrition and management in different type of cancer condition	10+3+1=14
Nutrition in Critical Care	To figure out the injuries and impact of immune - suppressants	10+3+1=14
Management of Nervous and musculoskeletal system disorder (Etiopathophysiology, clinical and metabolic aberrations and nutritional management)	To elaborate the physiological and dietary management on nervous and musculoskeletal disorder	( <del>10+3+3=16</del> )
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

## COURSE PLAN

Unit/ Chapters	Intended learning Outcomes CO(s) Cognitive Mapped Level/ KD Psychomotor		Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level					
UNIT 1:Management of Endocrine and Pancreatic disorders (Etiopathophysiology, clinical and metabolic aberrations and Nutritional Managements)									
1.	Hyper and Hypothyroidism	CO1	K2,F	Design a plan to change their lifestyle pattern through yoga, diet plan	K4,S3				
2.	Obesity	CO1	K2,F	Classify the different grades of obesity	K4,S1				
3.	PCOS	CO1	K2,F	Elaborate the causes and symptoms of polycystic ovary syndrome	K6,85				
4.	Grave's disease	CO1	K2,F	List the risk factors affecting grave's disease	K4,S1				
5.	Aldosteroidism	CO1	K2,F	Measures to be taken for the management of aldosteroidism	K5,S2				
6.	Pancreatitis	CO1	K2,F	Identify the factors influencing the Pancreatitis	K3,S1				
7.	Diabetes Mellitus (Types, Complications, GI, Sugar	CO1	K2,F	Functions of insulin in diabetes mellitus (type 1 and 2)	K4,S4				

	substitutes)			K3,81	
UNIT 2:M	anagement of Metabolic disorders (l	Etiopathophy	siology, clini	cal and metabolic aberrations and Nutritio	nal Managements)
8.	Maple syrup disease	CO3	K2,F	List the causes of maple syrup disease	K4,S2
9.	Galactosemia	CO3	K2,F	Criticize the symptoms of galactosemia	K5,\$2
10.	Glycogen storage disease	CO3	K2,F	Distinguish between the types of glycogen storage disease	K4,S3
11.	Alcaptonuria	CO3	K2,F	Predict the complications, suppose the alcaptonuria is untreated	K6,85
12.	Lesch-Nyhan syndrome	CO3	K2,F	Sketch out the clinical signs and symptoms of lesch-nyhan syndrome	K4,S1
13.	Nieman-pick disease	CO3	K2,F	Elaborate the risk factors and nutritional management in Nieman-pick disease	K6,S1
UNIT 3:Nu	trition in Cancer				
14.	Reproduction of the normal cells and cancer cells	CO3	K2,C	Demonstrate the normal cells and cancer cells through picturization and justify	K3,S1
15.	Classification of neoplasms	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the types of neoplasms	K4,S1
16.	Principles of cancer pathogenesis	CO3	K2,C	List out the principles of cancer pathogenesis	K4,83
17.	Causes of cancer cell development	CO3	K2,C	Identify the risk factors of causing blood cancer	K3,S1
18.	Metabolic and nutritional alterations in malignancy	CO3	K2,C	Find the relationship between malnutrition and metabolic abnormalities in cancer patient	K4,S5
19.	Bodies defense system	CO3	K2,C	Criticize the development of autoimmune disorder in young adults	K4,S3
20.	Cancer therapy and nutrition	CO3	K2,C	Explain the nutritional requirement before and after cancer therapy	K4,85
21.	Eating problems in cancer	CO3	K2,C	Identify the eating disorders in cancer patient	K3,S1
22.	Feeding and blend preparation for cancer	CO3	K2,C	Plan of liquid diet for esophageal cancer patient and justify the prescription	K6,S2
UNIT 4:Nu	trition in Critical Care				
23.	Injury – Types, causes and dietary management	CO3	K2,C	Plan a diet for different types of wounds and Justify about the diet	K6,S4
24.	Burns – source and types of burns	CO3	K2,C	Tabulate the different degrees of burns and its sources	K3,S3
25.	Palliative treatment	CO3	K2,C	Explain the term palliative treatment	K5,83
26.	Grading of burns and dietary regimen	CO3	K2,C	Solve the nutritional management in burned condition	K6,S5
27.	Wound management – types, dietary management for various wounds	CO3	K2,C	Functions of macronutrient in wound healing	K4,S3
28.	Nutrition in stress and trauma	CO3	K2,C	Identify the stress factors affects the individual health in nutrition aspect	K3,85
29.	Role of immune enhancers	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the role of immune enhancers	K4,S1
30.	Immuno suppressants and nutritional support system	CO3	K2,C	Explain the immunosuppressants and its sources	K4,S3
31.	Special diets in critical care	CO3	K2,C	Sketch out the special diets in critical care	K4,S1
UNIT 5: N	fanagement of Nervous and muscule	oskeletal syst nutri	em disorder ( tional manag	(Etiopathophysiology, clinical and metaboli ement)	c aberrations and
32.	Epilepsy	CO1	K2,C	Categories the clinical signs and	K4,85
33.	Alzheimer disease	CO1	K2,C	List any five symptoms that decline during alzhemier disease	K4,S3
34.	Parkinson disease	CO1	K2,C	Identify the risk factors that causing Parkinson disease	K3,S5
35.	Autism	CO1	K2,C	Sketch out the nutritional management in autism condition	K4,S1
36.	Neuropathies	CO1	K2,C	Classification of neuropathies	K4,S1
37.	Migraine	CO1	K2,C	Predict the symptoms and nutritional management of migraine	K6,85

38.	Stroke	CO1 K2,C		Distinguish between signs and symptom occur in men and women	K4,S2
39.	Osteoporosis	CO1	K2,C	Identify the risk factors causing osteoporosis in female	K3,85
40.	Osteomalasia	CO1 K2,C		Relationship between rickets and osteomalasia and justify the reason	K4,S3
41.	Osteoarthritis	CO1	K2,C	Explain the severity of osteoarthritis	K4,S3
42.	Rheumatoid arthritis	CO1	K2,C	Sketch out the nutritional management in rheumatoid arthritis	K4,S1
43.	Systemic lupus erythematosis	CO1	K2,C	Relationship between Systemic lupus erythematosis and autoimmune disorder	K4,S1

1       Bales, C. W., & Ritchie, C. S. (Eds.). (2009). Handbook of clinical nutrition and aging. New York, NY, USA:: Humana Press.         2       Boushey, C. J., Coulston, A. M., Rock, C. L., & Monsen, E. (Eds.). (2001). Nutrition in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease. Elsevier.         3       Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. <b>REFERENCE BOOKS</b> 1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       I         1       Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	TEXT	BOOKS
2       Boushey, C. J., Coulston, A. M., Rock, C. L., & Monsen, E. (Eds.). (2001). Nutrition in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease. Elsevier.         3       Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. <b>REFENCE BOOKS</b> 1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	1	Bales, C. W., & Ritchie, C. S. (Eds.). (2009). Handbook of clinical nutrition and aging. New York, NY, USA:: Humana Press.
2       Elsevier.         3       Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.         REFERENCE BOOKS         1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	2	Boushey, C. J., Coulston, A. M., Rock, C. L., & Monsen, E. (Eds.). (2001). Nutrition in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease.
3       Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.         REFERENCE BOOKS         1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	2	Elsevier.
REFERENCE BOOKS         1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOUR-VALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	3	Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
1       Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1       (NPPMRBI)         2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS         1       Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	1	Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries
2       British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Intransfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	1	(NPPMRBI)
2       Blackwell.         3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS         1       Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	2	British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley
3       Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.         4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       Image: Comparison of the state of the st	2	Blackwell.
4       Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley & Sons.         5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS         1       Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	3	Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.
- Sons.         5 Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS         1 Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	4	Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley &
5       Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.         JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS         1       Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	7	Sons.
JOURNALS AND DOCUMENTS       1     Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	5	Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.
1 Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher	JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
	1	Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher
2 Iranian journal of nursing and midwifery research, Wolters Kluwer Health	2	Iranian journal of nursing and midwifery research, Wolters Kluwer Health
3 Palliative care for children. Pediatrics, Springer Nature	3	Palliative care for children. Pediatrics, Springer Nature

Course Name	Biochemical Analysis Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC16	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	Analyz	ze the quali	tative test of	furine and b	lood sample	<del>)</del>							
CO2:	Estima	ate the healt	th status by o	quantitative	analysis of l	blood and ur	ine Sample						
CO3:	Gain k	nowledge o	on biochemi	cal paramete	rs and disea	ase condition	ı throughth	e analysis					
Mappin	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	CO1 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 1 3 2												
CO2	02 1 3 2 2 2 2 2 3 1 3 2												
CO3	3     2     3     2     2     2     2     3     3     2     3     3												
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	Ioderate,	3 – Substan	tial									

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
To perform various qualitative analysis in urine and blood sample	3+12+3 = 18
To estimate the blood parameters and can assess health status	3+12+3 = 18
To determine blood group and other parameters	3+12+3 = 18
Total Hours of Instruction	54 (18x3)

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN

Module/ Experim ent No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level				
Module I:Qualitative analysis of urine									
1.	Determine the presence of sugar level in urine	CO1	K4, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of sugar and its level in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
2.	Determine the presence of ketone bodies in the urine	CO1	K4, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of ketone bodies in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
3.	Determine the presence of albumin level in the urine	CO1	K4, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of albumin and its level in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
4.	To detect a blood content present in the urine	CO1	K1, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of blood content in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
5.	Examine the presence of bile salt and pigment in the urine	CO1	K4, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of bile salt and pigment in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
6.	Record the bilirubin value in the urine	CO1	K1,P	Exhibit the result on the presence of bilirubin value in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 1				
Module II	: Quantitative analysis of urine								
7.	Estimation of sugar content in the urine	CO2	K2, P	Expose the result on the presence of sugar content in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 3				
8.	Estimate the urea level in the urine	CO2	K2, P	Interpret the result on the presence of urea level in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 3				
9.	Estimation of creatinine content in the urine	CO2	K2, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of creatinine content in the given urine sample	<b>S</b> 3				
Module II	I: Qualitative analysis of blood								
10.	Group the type of blood for the given specimen	CO1	K6, P	Interpret the result on the presence of type of blood in the given Blood sample	S1				
11.	Record the blood bleeding time for the given specimen	CO1	K1, P	Interpret the bleeding time in the given blood sample	S1				
12.	Record the blood clotting time for the given specimen	CO1	K1, P	Interpret the clotting time in the given blood sample	S1				
Module IV:Quantitative analysis of blood									
13.	Estimation of urea content in the blood by DAM method	CO1, CO3	K2, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of urea content in the blood by using DAM method	<b>S</b> 3				
14.	Assess the cholesterol level in serum by ZAK method	CO1, CO3	K5, P	Expose the result on the presence of cholesterol level by ZAK method in the given blood sample	<b>S</b> 3				
15.	Analyse the blood sugar level by Ortho Tolidine method	CO1, CO3	K4, P	Exhibit the result on the presence of blood sugar level by Ortho Tolidine method	<b>S</b> 3				

16.Determination of protein content present in the blood by biuret methodCO1, CO3K5, PExhibit the result on the presence of protein content present in the blood by biuret methodS3	16.
---	-----

TEXT	BOOKS						
1	Jeremy F.L.Cobbold and John A.Summerfield, (2012), Handbook of Liver Disease, Third edition						
2	RanjnaChawla, (2020), Practical Clinical Biochemistry Methods and Interpretations, Jaypee Medical Publisher, Fifth Edition						
REFE	REFERENCE BOOKS						
1	Vishnu Moorthy A and Frederick J.BoehmIII ,(2009), Urinalysis and an Approach to Kidney Disease, Pathophysiology of Kidney						
1	Disease and Hypertension.						
2	Guidance manual on "ABO and Rh Blood Grouping', National Institute of Biologicals						
3	Vijay Kumar and Kiran Dip Gill, (2018), Basic Concepts in Clinical Biochemistry: A Practical Guide, pp. 67-70.						
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS						
1	International Journal of Diabetes and Clinical Research, ClinMed International Library						
2	Journal of Clinical and experimental Hepatology, Elsevier.						
3	Journal of Young Pharmacists: JYP, Elsevier						
4	Journal of comparative Pathology, Elsevier						
5	Laboratory Procedural Manual on Complete Blood Count						

Course Name	Computer Aided Clinical Nutrition Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC17	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	To understand the different types of fluid diet and its importance												
CO2:	To kno	ow the diffe	erent types of	f disease cor	dition and i	its nutrient r	equirement						
CO3:	To unc	lerstand the	e dysfunction	nality and its	nutritional	managemen	<mark>it</mark>						
CO4:	To unc	lerstand the	e autism and	differentiati	on of fever	conditions <b>and a set of the set </b>							
CO5:	To ide	ntify the co	mmunicable	e (HIV) and a	non commu	nicable dise	ase (Cancei	·)					
Mappir	ng of Co	s with Pos,	, PSOs										
Cos / Pos& P	SOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO2		2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO3		2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO4		2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO5		2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	3	3
1 – Slig	ht, 2 – N	loderate,	3 – Substan	tial									

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To
Plan a menu for hospital diets	To impart the diets that followed in hospital sector	0+1+1=2
Plan a menu for disease condition	To illustrate the severity of disease condition and nutrient requirement	<mark>1+20+1 = 22</mark>
Plan a menu for dysfunction condition	To explain the dysfunctionality and its complications	<mark>1+14+1 = 16</mark>
Plan a menu for autism and different types of fever	To point out the autism condition and types of fevers	<mark>(1+2+4 = 7)</mark>
Plan a menu for HIV and Cancer	(To describe the HIV and Cancer condition)	<mark>(1+2+4 = 7)</mark>
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		<mark>54 (18x3)</mark>

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

### **COURSE PLAN**

Module/ Experim ent No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level				
Module 1:Plan a menu for hospital diets									
1.	Liquid diet, Semi solid diet, Soft diet and Bland diet	CO1	K1,C	Differentiate the different fluid diets and plan a menu for each condition	K4,S1				
2.	Post operative care	CO1	K4,P	Describe the post operative care condition and plan a menu for them	K6,S5				
3.	Critical care – burns, injuries and trauma	CO1	K1,C	Differentiate the burns condition and plan a menu for different stages of burns and injuries; trauma	K4,S1				
Module II	: Plan a menu for disease condition								
4.	Gastro-intestinal disorder (diarrohea, constipation, peptic ulcer, malabsorption syndrome, ulcerative colitis)	CO2	K2, P						
5.	Liver and gall bladder disease (jaundice, hepatitis, cirrhosis, hepatic coma, cholecystitis and cholelithiasis)	CO2	K3, P	Design a menu for each condition and evaluate the nutrient requirement according to its	K5,S5				
6.	Kidney disorder (nephritis, nephrosis, renal failure and patients in dialysis)	CO2	K3, P	condition					
7.	Heart and circulatory disorder (hypertension, atherosclerosis, congestive heart failure, hyperlipoproteinemia and dyslipidemia)	CO2	K2, P						
Module II	I: Plan a menu for dysfunction condition								
8.	Different grades of obesity	CO3	K1,C	Create a menu for different type dynsfunction	K3, S3				
9.	Different types of diabetes	CO3	K3,F	condition					

10.	Different types of calcium deficiency (osteoporosis and rheumatoid trauma)	CO3	K3,F		
Module I	V: Plan a menu for autism and different type	es of fever			
11.	Autism condition	CO4	K3,C	Explain the autism condition and design a menu for them with nutrient calculation	K3,S1
12.	Fever (typhoid, swine flu, dengue)	CO4	K3, C	Differentiate the fevers and plan a menu according to its condition	K3, S5
Module V	: Plan a menu for HIV and Cancer				
13.	HIV	CO5	K3, C	Plan a menu for HIV condition and evaluate the nutrient content	K6, S5
14.	Cancer	CO5	K3, P	Create a menu for cancer and calculate the nutrient requirement	K1, S5

Softwa	Software					
1	Ntuitive software offered by Fitterfly technologies, Mumbai					
2	Digest Software					
3	Nutuitive application available at Play store					
4	NIN application available at Play store					

Course Name	Innovation and Startup Practical	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNC18	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Practical	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1	differentiate research and innovation												
CO2	execut	e the steps i	in idea genei	ation, idea t	to deployme	ent and startu	ıp developn	nent stages					
CO3	interpr	et the featu	res of nation	al innovatio	n and start-	up policy 20	19 for stude	ents and fac	<mark>ulty</mark>				
CO4	implement design thinking process, systematic literature review, business model canvas, nutrition care process model, evidence based practice, practice based evidence, knowledge transfer model and theory of change model in innovation and commercialisation												
Mappir	ng of CC	)s with PO	s, PSOs										
COs / POs & l	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	1	-
CO2		-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	1	3	1	-
CO3		-	-	-	1	-	2	3	2	1	3	1	3
CO4		-	-	-	3	-	1	2	2	1	3	3	3
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial													

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	(Objectives)	Hours of Instruction Tu+P+Te=To	
Research vs Innovation	To enable the students to integrate research in innovation	0.5+2+0.5=3	
Innovation Strategy and Startup Process	(To educate the learners on steps in innovation and start-up development stages)	(1+5+3=9)	
National Startup Policy	To outlay the features of national startup policy 2019 for students and faculty	<mark>1+4+1 = 6</mark>	
Process and Models for Food Innovation and Startup	To exemplify the application of various process and models in food innovation and startup	10+20+6=36	
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		<mark>54 (18x3)</mark>	

Tu-Tutorial, P-Practical, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

### COURSE PLAN

Module/ Experim ent No.	Intended learning Chapters	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level			
Module 1: Research Vs Innovation								
1.	What is Research and Innovation?	CO1	K4, F	Conduct a quiz on research vs innovation	K6, S1			
2.	Steps in research process vs innovation process	CO1	K3, MC	Identify the factors that make the company innovative	K5, S5			
Module II	: Innovation Strategy and Startup Process							
3.	Idea Generation for food and nutripreneurship	CO2	K6, MC	Create a challenge book	K6, S5			
4.	Idea to Deployment – Product, Process and Service	CO2	K3, P	Modulate food and nutripreneurship ideas to deployment	K3, S1			
5.	Startup Development Stages	CO2	K3, P	Generate a model for food and nutripreneurship startup	K6, S5			
Module II	I: National Startup Policy	•						
6.	Features of National Startup Policy 2019 for Students and Faculty	CO3	K2, F	Appraise the features in National Startup Policy 2019	K3, S3			
Module I	V: Process and Models for Food Innovation	and Startup		·	-			
7.	Systematic Literature Review Process	CO4	K3, C	Sketch the systematic literature review process for a food item	K3, S1			
8.	Design Thinking Process	CO4	K3, C	Schematize the steps in design thinking process to solve a pain point in the food industry	K3, S5			
9.	Business Model Canvas	CO4	K3, C	Pitch on a business model canvas for a product, process and service	K3, S5			
10.	Nutrition Care Process Model	CO4	K3, P	Generate a process for nutrition and dietetic practice for an individual	K6, S5			
11.	Evidence Based Practice	CO4	K3, P	Create an evidence based nutrition and dietetic practice	K6, S5			
12.	Practice Based Evidence	CO4	K3, P	Infer an evidence based diet therapy on practice for a disease condition	K5, S3			

13.	Knowledge Transfer Model	CO4	K4, P	Formulate a model to transfer knowledge to the community	K6, S4
14.	Theory of Change Model	CO4	K4, P	Exemplify the nutripreneurship through theory of change model	K4, S3

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Charis Galanakis (Ed.), (2016), Innovation Strategies in the Food Industry, Academic Press, First Edition.
2	Grunert, Klaus Gunter, Traill, Bruce (1997), Products and Process Innovation in the Food Industry, Springer
2	MHRD, (2019), National Innovation and Startup Policy 2019 for Students and Faculty: A Guiding Framework for Higher Education
5	Institutions
4	Esther Myers and Yiva Orrevall, (2020), Using the Nutrition Care Process, TBA, USA.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	Francesca Zampollo (2018), Food Design Thinking: The Complete Methodology, onlineschooloffooddesign. org.
2	Paul Glasziou and Chris Del Mar (2007), Evidence based Practice Workbook, Second Edition, Blackwell Publishing.
3	Dietitians of Canada (2006-2011), Practice based Evidence : PEN Writers' Guide, pennutrition.com.
4	Kigali, Rwanda (2014), Theory of Change, Abdul Latif Jameel, Poverty Action Lab, Translating Research into Action.
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Bernadette Mazurek Melnyk, Ellen Fineout-Overholt, Susan B. Stillwell, Kathleen M. Williamson, (2010), Evidence-based Practice:
1	Step by Step, ajn@wolterskluwer.com.
2	John Mayne (2015), Useful Theory of Change Models, Canadian Journal of Program Evaluation, doi: 10.3138/cjpe.230
	Esther F Myers, Naomi Trostler, V.Varsha and Hillary Voet (2017), Insights from the Diabetes in India Nutrition Guidelines Study:
3	Adopting Innovations using Knowledge Transfer Model, Topics in Clinical Nutrition, Wolters Kluwer Health Inc., Vol.32, No.1: 69-
	86.
4	Dominic Glover and Nigel Poole (2019), Principles of Innovation to Build Nutrition Sensitive Food Systems in South Asia, Food
7	Policy, Elsevier, 82: 62-73.

Course Name	Physiological Aspects of Nutrition	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE07	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Infer on the physiological role of blood and its components and secretions of Gastrointestinal tract											
CO2:	Recogni	ze the imp	ortance of r	nutrients in i	immune sys	tem						
CO3:	<b>Classify</b>	the hormo	nes and its	Mechanism	of action							
CO4:	Relate th	ne mainten	ance and re	gulations of	water and	electrolytes	s balance					
CO5:	Specify	the Metab	olism of Dr	ugs and its	interaction	with nutrier	<mark>nts</mark>					
Mapping of CO	)s with P(	Os, PSOs										
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO2	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO5	3 1 2 2 1 2 2 3 2 3											
1 - Slight, 2 - N	Ioderate,	3 – Subs	tantial									

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	Objectives	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Blood and Secretions of GI tract	To impart knowledge on blood components and Gastrointestinal secretions	10+3+1=14
Relationship between Immunity and Malnutrition	To get insight into immune system and role of nutrients in inferring immunity	10+3+1=14
Hormones	To categorize the functions of hormones	10+3+1=14
Water Balance ,Acid base balance and Functional tests	To impart knowledge on body buffer system	10+3+1=14
Drugs and Drug Nutrient Interaction	To describe the drug metabolism in the human body and its interaction with nutrients	(10+3+3=16)
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

### COURSE PLAN

Unit/Ch apters	I Intended learning Outcomes		Cognitive Level / KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level					
UNIT I:	Blood and Secretions of GI tract		-							
1.	<b>Blood</b> -Composition of blood, cellular elements of blood and hemopoiesis,	CO1	K2F	Demonstrate the blood grouping ,blood coagulation time and bleeding time	K3S1					
2.	<b>Hemoglobin</b> - structure, synthesis and function, plasma proteins- functions and changes in various disorders,	CO1	K2F	Design a poster about components of blood with accurate information	K6S4					
3.	Secretion of gastrointestinal tract- Physiology and clinical significance of enzymes and hormones of the gastrointestinal tract, Hunger, Appetite and Satiety, circadian rhythm of salivary, gastric, pancreatic and glucocorticoid secretions	CO1	K2F	Choose any one GI enzyme or hormone and prepare a flowchart about mechanism of action	K3S2					
UNIT II	UNIT II Relationship between Immunity and Malnutrition									
4.	<b>Introduction</b> :Types of immunity, cells of the immune system, Immune response – humoral immunity, cell mediated immunity,	CO2	K2F	Systematic review presentation of journals and evaluate the	K5S3					
5.	<b>Immune changes in malnutrition</b> , vitamin deficiency, Iron deficiency and zinc modulation.	CO2	K2F	significance of Immunonutrients –rich						

6.	Neuro endocrine control of stress and immunity, Immune mechanisms in infections, Autoimmunity and Hypersensitivity	CO2	K2C	foods		
UNIT I	(I: Hormones					
7.	<b>Hormones:</b> Principles of hormone action and endocrine control, synthesis, secretion and biological effect of pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal, pancreas, male and female reproductive hormones.	CO3	K2F	Choose any one hormone and explain its physiological role and functions	K5S2	
UNIT I	V: Water Balance ,Acid base balance and Functional tes	sts				
8.	Water and electrolyte balance- Total body water, intake versus output of water, body fluid compartments, composition of body fluid, measurement of body fluid volumes, forces controlling the water and electrolyte balance between cells and extra cellular fluid, metabolism of water and electrolytes,.	CO4	K2F	Prepare a list of disease/disorders caused due to water and electrolyte imbalance	K3S2	
9.	Regulation of acid base balance: Effect of diet on water, electrolyte and acid-base balance	CO4	K2C	/acid base balance		
10.	Function tests- Gastric function test, liver function test, renal function test and endocrine function test	CO4	K2P	Bring a lab report of your family member /neighbor on all the function tests and interpret the values	K3S2	
UNIT V	': Drugs and Drug Nutrient Interaction					
11.	Drugs- Introduction, absorption, biotransformation and excretion of drugs, routes of drug administration, physiological action, clinical significance of drug,	CO5	K2C	Choose any one category		
12.	Food and drug interaction,	CO5	K2C	of drugs and determine	K582	
13.	<b>Drug induced malnutrition</b> – luminal factors, mucosal factors, antibacterial agents including antibiotics, hypolipidemic agents, anti-inflammatory agents, oral hypoglycemic drugs.	CO5	K2C its interaction wit		KJ52	

TEXT	BOOKS
1	Swift, R. W., & French, C. E. (1954). Energy metabolism and nutrition. Energy metabolism and nutrition.
2	InduKhurana, (2013), Textbook of Medical Physiology, Elsevier, First edition
3	Srilakshmi, B. (2017). Nutrition Science. New Age International.
4	Ziegler, E. E., & Filer Jr, L. J. (1996). Present knowledge in nutrition.
REFE	RENCE BOOKS
1	InduKhurana and Arushikhurana, (2018), Concise Textbook of Physiology, Elsevier, Third edition
2	A. K. Jain, (2007), Textbook of Physiology, Avichal, Third edition
3	Bamji,M.S.,Krishnaswamy, K., &Brahmam, G. N. V. (Eds.). (2016). Textbook of human nutrition. Oxford & IBH.
4	Nitin Ashok John, (2019), C CChatterjee's Human physiology, CBS PUB & DIST PVT Limited, Thirteenth edition
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS
1	Journal of Nutrition, American Society of Nutrition-ASN, 223166
2	International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity, BioMed Central
3	Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics ,Elsevier USA
4	American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, American Society for Nutrition, 29165
5	Advances in Nutrition, American Society of Nutrition
6	British Journal of Nutrition, Cambridge University Press, 71145
7	European Journal of Clinical nutrition, Nature Publishing Group, 9543007
8	International Journal of Food Science and Nutrition Journal of Nutritional Science, Cambridge University Press,
9	Nutrition and Metabolism, Biomed Central
10	Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics ,Blackwell Publishing Inc

Course Name	Nutritional Epidemiology	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNE08	Academic Year Introduced	2018-2019
Type of Course	Theory	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to												
CO1:	Define the	Define the concept of Health and disease										
CO2:	Identify	the princip	ole of Epide	miology an	d its method	<mark>ls</mark>						
CO3:	Know th	e facts and	l completion	n of Comm	unicable dis	eases						
CO4:	Identify	and define	the chronic	c non-comm	nunicable di	seases						
CO5:	Define the	he role of l	nealth and p	ublic care t	hrough epid	emiology						
Mapping of CO	)s with P(	Os, PSOs										
COs / POs & PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO2	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	3	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO5	3 1 2 2 1 2 2 3 2 3											
1 - Slight, 2 - N	Ioderate,	3 – Subs	tantial									

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES AND HOURS OF INSTRUCTION**

Unit/Module	(Objectives)	Hours of Instruction L+Tu+Te=To
Concepts of Health and Disease	Understand the principles of epidemiology, nutritional epidemiology and its importance in community and public health	(10+3+1=14)
Principles of Epidemiology and Epidemiologic Methods	Be able to design and evaluate studies/nutritional programmes	(10+3+1=14)
Epidemiology     of       Communicable Diseases	(To impart the knowledge on the science of communicable diseases and its complementary role in nutrition)	( <del>10+3+1=14</del> )
Epidemiology of Chronic Non-Communicable Diseases and Conditions	(To elaborate the science of non-communicable diseases in different medium)	( <del>10+3+1=14</del> )
Health and Public Care	Be aware of characteristics and use of biological markers in understanding mechanistic basis for association revealed from epidemiological studies	<mark>(10+3+3=16</mark> )
<b>Total Hours of Instruction</b>		72 (18x4)

L-Lecture, Tu-Tutorial, Te-Tests, To-Total Hours

# COURSE PLAN:

S. No.	Intended learning practices	CO(s) Mapped	Cognitive Level/ KD	Psychomotor domain activity	Psychomotor domain level		
UNIT 1	UNIT 1 Concepts of Health and Disease						
1.	Concept of health CO1		K1, C	Visualizing the disease Spectrum	K1S5		
2.	Concept of Disease- causation, disease control, prevention,	CO1	K2, P	Understanding the practical concepts of diseases by a hospital vist	K2S3		
3.	Disease classification	CO1	K4, C	Classification charts preparation	K4S1		
4.	Concept of wellbeing	CO1	K1, C	Observation and experimental the studies of case problems	K3S3		
UNIT 2	Principles of Epidemiology and Epidemiologic Method	ls					
5.	History, Definition, Aims of epidemiology, Principles of Epidemiology,	CO2	K2P		K3S3		

7.         Exploiteniological approach, Basis measurements in wessurement of morbidity, incidence, prevalence of densee,         CO2         K2C         Cue besoftware control basis         KSS3           8.         Messurement of morbidity, incidence, prevalence of densee,         CO2         K2C         K2C         KSS3           9.         Epidemiology, Cubort study, Experimental epidemiology, Randomised control trials, cose control study, Cubort study, Experimental epidemiology, Randomised control trials, and more indication and constain infections discase epidemiology and investigation of an epidemic.         CO3         K2C         Flam a dist for different different different different different different dif	6.	Epidemiological triad,	CO2	K2C	Hospital vist	K5S5
8.         Measurement of morbidity, incidence, prevalence of disease, preventioned of morbidity, incidence, prevalence of disease, Descriptive gidemiology, Analytical epidemiology, Cose control study, Cobort study, Preperimental epidemiology, Randomised control trials, ano anadomized trials,         CO2         K2C         K1S1           Association and Causation, Infections disease epidemiology and investigation of an epidemic.         CO2         K2C         K1S1           Immunization-Hazards, Types         CO3         K2C         Plan a diet for different di disorders and Justify di et presentation di ancender and Justify di et presentation and causation, Infections diverse epidemiology and investigation and Reporting         CO3         K2C         Plan a diet for different anti-accordination di ancender and Justify di et presentation and communicable Disease         K1S1           12.         Universal & National Immunization Schedules         CO3         K2C         Coase and Justify di et presentation and communicable Disease         K2S3           13.         Screening and Survey of a Disease         CO3         K2C         Coase and Justify di et presentation and contantional flexitorian         CO3         K2C           14.         Investigation and Reporting         CO3         K2C         Video presentation on infections and its treatments         K3, P           15.         Monitoring and Survey of a Disease         CO3         K2C         Video presentation infections and its treatments         K43, P	7.	Eepidemiological approach, Basic measurements in epidemiology,	CO2	K2P	Case history collection from the hospital	K5S4
PartnersEpidemiology, Analytical epidemiology, Case control study, Cohort study, Experimental epidemiology, Randomised control trials, norn nadiomized trials, norn andomized trials, norn andomized trials, norn andomized trials, constraints, Infectious disease epidemiology and investigation of an epidemio.CO2K2CK2CK1S1UNT 3 Epidemiology of Commune-the DiseaseCO3K2CGlasorders and Justify alsorders and Justify alsordersK1S111.Immunization-Hazards, TypesCO3K2CFlan alies for different different for alsordersK2S312.Universal & National Immunization SchedulesCO3K2CCase study of a constraintsK2S313.Sereening and Survey of a DiseaseCO3K2CCase study of a constraintsK2S314.Investigation and ReproductionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its if restancedsK3, P19.Zoonoses and SurveillanceCO3K2CVideo presentation on if restancedsVideo presentation on control K2C21.coronary heart diseaseCO3K2CVideo presentation on contineation on if restancedsVideo presentation on contineation on contineation on contineation on contineation on contineation on contineation on 	8.	Measurement of mortality, Measurement of morbidity, incidence, prevalence of disease,	CO2	K2C		K5S3
Image: Note of the section of a constraint of the section o	9.	Epidemiologic methods – Descriptive epidemiology, Analytical epidemiology, Case control study, Cohort study, Experimental epidemiology, Randomised control trials, non randomized trials,	CO2	K2C		K1S1
UNIT 3 Epidemiology of Communicable Diseases           11.         Immunization - Hazards, Types         CO3         K2C         Flan diet for different diet prescription           12.         Universal & National Immunization Schedules         CO3         K2C         Flan disorders and Justify diet prescription           13.         Screening and Survey of a Disease         CO3         K2C         Case study of a communicable Diseases         K2S3           14.         Investigation and Reporting         CO3         K2C         Case study of a communicable Diseases         Case study of a communicable Diseases           15.         Monitoring and Surveillance         CO3         K2C         Video presentation on infections and its treatments         K3, P           19.         Zoonoses and Surface infections         CO3         K2C         Video presentation on infections and its treatments         K3, P           20.         Cardiovascular diseases         CO3         K2C         Video presentation on CVD and Stroke due to Video presentation on CVD and Stroke due to CVD an	10.	Association and Causation, Infectious disease epidemiology and investigation of an epidemic.	CO2	K2C		K1S1
11.       Immunization-Hazards, Types       CO3       K2C       Plan a diet of wilferent GI disorders and Justify diet presentation of the schedules       K283         12.       Universal & National Immunization Schedules       CO3       K2C       Tabulation of the schedules       K283         13.       Sercening and Survey of a Disease       CO3       K2C       Case study of a communicable Diseases       CO3       K2C         14.       Investigation and Reporting       CO3       K2C       Case study of a communicable Diseases       Communicable Diseases         15.       Monitoring and Survey of Chronic Son       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on infections and its treatments       K3, P         16.       Respiratory infections       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CVD and Streke due to BP and its management       K654         17.       Intestinal infections       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CVD and Streke due to BP and its management       K3, P         18.       Arthropod born infections       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CVD and Streke due to BP and its management       K654         20.       Cardiovascular diseases       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CVD and Streke due to BP and its management       K654         23.       stroke       CO3       K2C		UNIT 3 Epidemiology	of Commun	icable Diseas	ses	
12.       Universal & National Immunization Schedules       CO3       K2C       Tabulation of the schedules       K2S3         13.       Screening and Survey of a Disease       CO3       K2C       Case study of a communicable Diseases       Cos       K2C         14.       Investigation and Reporting       CO3       K2C       Case study of a communicable Diseases       Cos       K2C         15.       Monitoring and Surveillance       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on infections and its treatments       Case study of a communicable Diseases         17.       Intestinal infections       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on infections and its treatments       K3. P         19.       Zoonoses and Surface infections       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on infections and its treatments       K3. P         20.       Cardiovascular diseases       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CO3       K2C         21.       connary heart disease       CO3       K2C       Video presentation on CO3       K2C         23.       stroke       CO3       K2C       Collection of a case profile on different non communicable Diseases       Fordile on different non communicable diseases patients       S654         23.       stroke       CO3       K2C       Collection of a case profile on different	11.	Immunization- Hazards, Types	CO3	K2C	Plan a diet for different GI disorders and Justify diet prescription	
13.Screening and Survey of a DiseaseCO3K2CCase study of a communicable Diseases14.Investigation and ReportingCO3K2CCase study of a communicable Diseases15.Monitoring and SurveillanceCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P19.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on (CVD and Stroke due to B <sup>1</sup> and its managementK6S423.strokeCO3K2CVideo presentation on (CVD and Stroke due to B <sup>1</sup> and its managementK6S424.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCO Collection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesK6S425.earcerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesK6S427.obesityCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CPictorial representation of muritobalK6S431.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation in India. Karpooter prostent in field32.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2CNutritional eriod re	12.	Universal & National Immunization Schedules	CO3	K2C	Tabulation of the schedules	K2S3
14.Investigation and ReportingCO3K2CCumunicable Diseases15.Monitoring and SurveillanceCO3K2Ccommunicable Diseases16.Respiratory infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3. P17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3. P18.Arthropod borne infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK65419.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2C20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK65423.strokeCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK65424.rheumaric heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseases24.dheumaric heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable disease25.cancerCO3K2CPictorial representation of different non communicable disease26.diabetesCO3K2CPictorial representation of different non communicable disease27.obesityCO3K2CPictorial representation of different non communicable disease28.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CPictorial representation of muttional field<	13.	Screening and Survey of a Disease	CO3	K2C		
15.Monitoring and SurveillanceCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P16.Respiratory infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P18.Arthropod borne infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P19.Zonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2C20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CD3K2C21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CD3K6S423.strokeCO3K2CVideo presentation on CD3K2C24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile coll different no communicable desenses patientsCo1K6S425.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case patientsCo3K2C29.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of muttional EpidemiologyCO3K2C30.Energence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CNutritional indate and studies through video representation of poster)Nutritional indate and studies through video representation31.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CNutritional indate and stud	14.	Investigation and Reporting	CO3	K2C	Case study of a communicable Diseases	
16.Respiratory infectionsCO3K2C17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2C17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2C18.Arthropod home infectionsCO3K2C19.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2C10.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2C20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2C21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2C22.hypertensionCO3K2C23.strokeCO3K2C24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2C27.obesityCO3K2C28.accidents and injuriesCO3K2C29.blindnessCO3K2C30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2C31.Development of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2C32.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2C33.AnthropometricsCO3K2C34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2C35.Socio denographicCO3K2C36.psychosocial variablesCO3K2C37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4C38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4C39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4C39.NutrigenomicsC	15.	Monitoring and Surveillance	CO3	K2C		
17.Intestinal infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P18.Arthropod borne infectionsCO3K2Cinfections and its treatmentsK3, P19.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CVideo presentation on infections and its treatmentsK3, P20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2C21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2CVideo presentation on CO3K2C23.strokeCO3K2CCVD and stroke due to BP and its managementCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseasesCO3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsK6S429.blindnessCO3K2CVideo presentation of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patientsCollection of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patients29.blindnessCO3K2CVideo presentation of a case profile on different no communicable diseases patients </td <td>16.</td> <td>Respiratory infections</td> <td>CO3</td> <td>K2C</td> <td></td> <td></td>	16.	Respiratory infections	CO3	K2C		
18.Arthropod borne infectionsCO3K2CIntections and its treatmentsK.Y.I19.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CIteratmentsIteratmentsIteratments20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S421.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S423.strokeCO3K2CCO1K2C24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesK6S425.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesK6S427.obesityCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non of nutritional eighemiology and its healthcareK6S430.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional indiaK3S231.Development of Public CareCO3K2CPictorial representation in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through questionnaire in a field visitSurvey through questionnaire in a field visit33.AnthropometricsCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S534.Biochemical MarkersCO3K4CTabulation of planning studiesK3S535. <td>17.</td> <td>Intestinal infections</td> <td>CO3</td> <td>K2C</td> <td>Video presentation on</td> <td>K3 D</td>	17.	Intestinal infections	CO3	K2C	Video presentation on	K3 D
19.Zoonoses and Surface infectionsCO3K2CUNIT 4 Epidemiology of Chronic Non-Communicable Diseases arready and the seases20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2C21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2C31.pyertensionCO3K2C22.hypertensionCO3K2C23.strokeCO3K2C24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2C27.obesityCO3K2C28.acidents and injuriesCO3K2C29.bindnessCO3K2C30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2C31.Pevelopment of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2C33.AnthropometricsCO3K2C34.picohemical MarkersCO3K2C35.Socio demographicCO3K2C36.picohemical MarkersCO3K2C37.picohemical MarkersCO3K2C38.AnthropometricsCO3K4C39.Nutritional EpidemiologicalCO3K4C39.Socio demographicCO3K4C30.Serier and Jalanion of Nutritional EpidemiologicalCO3K4C30.Perionical MarkersCO3K2C31.Pocional MarkersCO3K4C33.AnthropometricsCO3K4C	18.	Arthropod borne infections	CO3	K2C	treatments	K3,1
UNIT 4 Epidemiology of Chronic Non-Communicab Diseases are Unitianal20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2C21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2C22.hyperensionCO3K2C23.strokeCO3K2C24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2C27.obesityCO3K2C28.acidents and injuriesCO3K2C29.bindnessCO3K2C20.Imagenee of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2C30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2C31.Development of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2C32.AnthropometricsCO3K2C33.AnthropometricsCO3K2C34.Biochenical MarkersCO3K2C35.Scio demographicCO3K2C36.Scio demographicCO3K2C37.Scio demographicCO3K2C38.AnthropometricsCO3K2C39.Scio demographicCO3K2C30.Scio demographicCO3K2C31.Scio demographicCO3K2C32.Scio demographicCO3K2C33.AnthropometricsCO3K2C34.Scio demographicCO3K4C35.Scio demographicCO3<	19.	Zoonoses and Surface infections	CO3	K2C		
20.Cardiovascular diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S421.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S423.strokeCO3K2CPart its managementK6S424.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no of nutritionalK6S425.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no of nutritionalK6S427.obesityCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no of nutritionalK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different no of nutritionalK6S429.blindnessCO3K2CVideo presentation of nutritionalK6S430.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)Nutritional india and stitutions in IndiaK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through Questionanize in a field visit34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies35.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planing studies36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies37.besign and plan		UNIT 4 Epidemiology of Chronic Non-Communicabl	e Diseases ar	nd Condition	s	
21.coronary heart diseasesCO3K2CVideo presentation on CVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S423.strokeCO3K2CBP and its managementK6S424.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non ommunicable diseasesK6S425.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non of mutritional epidemiology and its health and Public CareCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institutions in IndiaK6S430.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institutions in IndiaK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and representationK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through questional intake and visitK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through questional in a field visitK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K4CTabulation of the visitK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K4CTabulation of the visitK3S535.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the visitK3S536.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CTrough questionaire visitK3S537.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CThrough question	20.	Cardiovascular diseases	CO3	K2C		
22.hypertensionCO3K2CCVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S423.strokeCO3K2CCVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S424.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCVD and Stroke due to BP and its managementK6S425.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesFolleon different non communicable diseasesK6S426.diabetesCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseasesFolleon different non communicable diseasesK6S429.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiologyCO3K2C30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional india (Scrapbook or poster)of nutritional india (Scrapbook or poster)31.Development of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2CNutritional india studies through video representation of studies through video representationStroke strong by diedo representation33.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitStroke strong by diedo representation34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesStroke strong by diedo representation35.Socio demographicCO3K4CThrough questionnaireK3S536.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CThrough questionnaire37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemi	21.	coronary heart diseases	CO3	K2C	Video presentation on	
23.strokeCO3K2CBP and its management24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2CCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a caseCo3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2CCollection of a different non communicable diseasesCo3K2C27.obesityCO3K2CCollection of a caseprofile on different non communicable diseasesK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CCollection of a casepatients29.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire on NutritionsK3S539.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on gene Expression on NutritionsK3S5	22.	hypertension	CO3	K2C	CVD and Stroke due to	K6S4
24.rheumatic heart diseaseCO3K2C25.cancerCO3K2C26.diabetesCO3K2C27.obesityCO3K2C28.accidents and injuriesCO3K2C29.blindnessCO3K2C30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2C31.Development of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2C32.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2C33.AnthropometricsCO3K2C34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2C35.Socio demographicCO3K2C36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4C37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4C38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4C39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on of Gene Expression on Nutritents	23.	stroke	CO3	K2C	BP and its management	
25.cancerCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseases patientsK6S426.diabetesCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseases patientsK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CCo3K2CK6S429.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India.Fmergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S231.Development of Public & Private HealthcareCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representation of subject on poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaireK3S539.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on Surversion on	24.	rheumatic heart disease	CO3	K2C		
26.diabetesCO3K2CCollection of a case profile on different non communicable diseases patientsK6S427.obesityCO3K2CFormunicable diseases patientsK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CCO3K2C29.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representation questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S536.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S537.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire of gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	25.	cancer	CO3	K2C		
27.obesityCO3K2Cprofile on different non communicable diseases patientsK6S428.accidents and injuriesCO3K2Ccommunicable diseases patientsK6S429.blindnessCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in IndiaK2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in IndiaK3S231.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India (Scrapbook or poster)Nutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S536.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	26.	diabetes	CO3	K2C	Collection of a case	
28.accidents and injuriesCO3K2CConmunicative diseases29.blindnessCO3K2CpatientsUNIT 5 Health and Public Care30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India.31.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)33.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representation34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visit35.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CThrough questionnaire in a field visit38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire on Nutrients39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on Nutrients	27.	obesity	CO3	K2C	profile on different non	K6S4
29.blindnessCO3K2CUNIT 5 Health and Public Care30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)Pictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)Fictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S537.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	28.	accidents and injuries	CO3	K2C	patients	
UNIT 5 Health and Public Care30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India31.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S237.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	29.	blindness	CO3	K2C		
30.Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and controlCO3K2CPictorial representation of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India.See the section of nutritional institutions in IndiaSection of nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S232.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2CNutritional india.K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional india studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S237.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire on NutrigenomicsK3S5	UNIT 5	Health and Public Care			· · ·	
31.Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in IndiaCO3K2Cof nutritional epidemiology and its healthcare institution in India. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S232.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK3S237.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	30.	Emergence of new diseases, Prevention and control	CO3	K2C	Pictorial representation	
32.Patterns of Nutritional EpidemiologyCO3K2CIndia. (Scrapbook or poster)K3S233.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representationK3S234.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through video representationK3S235.Socio demographicCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visitK4C36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK4C37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studiesK3S538.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	31.	Development of Public & Private Healthcare Institutions in India	CO3	K2C	epidemiology and its healthcare institution in	
33.AnthropometricsCO3K2CNutritional intake and studies through video representation34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visit35.Socio demographicCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visit36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the 	32.	Patterns of Nutritional Epidemiology	CO3	K2C	India. (Scrapbook or poster)	K380
34.Biochemical MarkersCO3K2CStudies unough video representation35.Socio demographicCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visit36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on NutrientsK3S5	33.	Anthropometrics	CO3	K2C	Nutritional intake and studies through video	N302
35.Socio demographicCO3K2CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field visit36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CSurvey through Questionnaire in a field 	34.	Biochemical Markers	CO3	K2C	representation	
36.psychosocial variablesCO3K4CQuestionnaire in a field visit37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on Nutrients	35.	Socio demographic	CO3	K2C	Survey through	
37.Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studiesCO3K4CTabulation of the planning studies38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaire39.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CVideo representation on Gene Expression on NutrientsK4C	36.	psychosocial variables	CO3	K4C	visit	
38.Assessing, Applying and EvaluationCO3K4CThrough questionnaireK3S539.NutrigenomicsCO3K4CGene Expression on NutrientsK3S5	37.	Design and planning of Nutritional Epidemiological studies	CO3	K4C	Tabulation of the planning studies	
39.     Nutrigenomics     CO3     K4C     Video representation on Gene Expression on Nutrients	38.	Assessing, Applying and Evaluation	CO3	K4C	Through questionnaire	K3S5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	39.	Nutrigenomics	CO3	K4C	Video representation on Gene Expression on Nutrients	

40.	personalized nutrition care process	CO3	K4C	Preparing Personalized Diet for an obese patient
41.	Health care of the community	CO3	K4C	Pamphlets and Boucher preparation on Food Hygiene and safety surveillance

TEXT	BOOKS				
1	Bales, C. W., & Ritchie, C. S. (Eds.). (2009). Handbook of clinical nutrition and aging. New York, NY, USA:: Humana Press.				
r	Boushey, C. J., Coulston, A. M., Rock, C. L., & Monsen, E. (Eds.). (2001). Nutrition in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease.				
2	Elsevier.				
3	Shils, M. E., & Shike, M. (Eds.). (2006). Modern nutrition in health and disease. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.				
REFE	RENCE BOOKS				
1	Practical Handbook of Burns Management for National Programme for Prevention, Management and Rehabilitation of Burn Injuries				
1	(NPPMRBI)				
2	British Dietetic Association. (2018). Advanced Nutrition and Dietetics in Nutrition Support. M. Hickson, & S. Smith (Eds.). Wiley				
2	Blackwell.				
3	Sobotka, L., & Forbes, A. (2019). Basics in clinical nutrition (Vol. 1, No. 5th). Galen.				
4	Lanham-New, S. A., Hill, T. R., Gallagher, A. M., & Vorster, H. H. (Eds.). (2019). Introduction to human nutrition. John Wiley &				
4	Sons.				
5	Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.				
JOUR	NALS AND DOCUMENTS				
1	Transfusion Medicine and Hemotherapy, Karger Publisher				
2	Iranian journal of nursing and midwifery research, Wolters Kluwer Health				
3	Palliative care for children. Pediatrics, Springer Nature				

Course Name	Personalized nutrition care process of an individual	Programme Name	M.Sc. Food Science, Technology and Nutrition
Course Code	18FSTNIL04	Academic Year Introduced	2018 - 19
Type of Course	Part 4 Research	Semester	IV

On completion of the course, the students will be able to													
CO1:	measu	measure the anthropometric parameters to assess their nutritional status											
CO2:	guide t	guide the community on nutritious food selection, preparation and inclusion in the diet											
CO3:	convin	ice the com	munity abou	t the signific	cance of foc	od equity, bu	dgeting and	l storage					
CO4:	recom	mend the co	onservation of	of nutrients a	at household	l level in the	e community	<mark>y</mark>					
Mappir	Mapping of COs with POs, PSOs												
COs / POs & I	PSOs	PO(T)	PO(E)	PO(P1)	PO(P2)	PO(P3)	PO(P4)	PO(P5)	PO(A)	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1		1	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO2		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO3		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO4		2	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial													

### COURSE PLAN

Exercise No.	Unit/Module Title	Tutorial (18 hours)	Practical (36 hours)
I	General Information	Framing the Questionnaire and validation through pilot testing	General Information Assessment
Ш	Nutritional Status Assessment	Assessment Procedure Validation, Ethical Considerations and Data Management	Assessment of Nutritional Status of an Individual a. Height (cm) b. Weight (kg) c. BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) d. Waist Circumference (cm) e. Hip circumference (cm) f. Waist to Hip Ratio g. Height for Age h. Weight for Age i. Height for Weight j. Percent of abdominal fat according to W/H ratio k. Skin fold thickness (Triceps) (cm)
Ш	Analyze the Diet Pattern	Assessment Template Validation	<ul><li>a. Individual daily meal analysis on balanced diet (inclusion of basic five food groups)</li><li>b. Food Preferences and Practices</li><li>c. Food Availability and Purchase Power</li></ul>
IV	Meal Planning	Food Exchange List, Steps in Individual Meal Plan	<ul> <li>a. Nutrient Requirement Calculation</li> <li>b. Portion Control and Number of Servings</li> <li>c. Meal Distribution</li> <li>d. Meal Planning</li> <li>e. Nutrient Intake Calculation</li> <li>f. Nutrient Adequacy Analysis</li> <li>g. Corrected Balanced Meal Plan</li> </ul>
V	Implementation and Follow-up of Diet Plan	Diet Counselling Techniques and Follow- up session Procedures	Counsel the individual on balanced meal plan and follow-up record maintenance using nutrition care process software

### REFERENCES

WEB	REFERENCES
	https://bit.ly/30GcCBI, https://bit.ly/30DtEjZ, design thinking process – Stanford D school format, https://stanford.io/3ePItVD,;
1	content/uploads/2019/06/dschool ProcessHexDiagram Tool Behaviors final 2019.png,
	https://www.smartsheet.com/sites/default/files/IC-defining-your-product-questionnaire.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020
	https://core.ac.uk/reader/6909038, New Product Development using Experimental Design;
2	https://nzifst.org.nz/resources/creatingnewfoods/documents/CreatingNewFoodsCh5.pdf; https://www.destechpub.com/wp-
	content/uploads/2015/01/Methods-for-Developing-New-Food-Products-preview.pdf, accessed on 23.07.2020

3	https://online.visual-paradigm.com/de/diagrams/templates/process-flow-diagram/food-manufacturing/, process flow preparation
5	templates preparation software, accessed on 23.07.2020
4	Nutrify India Now App (NIN ICMR) installation through google playstore, https://bit.ly/32H5OGK, accessed on 23.07.2020
5	PDST, Sensory Analysis Teacher's Manual, Dublin, 2017;
3	https://www.pdst.ie/sites/default/files/A4%20Sensory%20Analysis%20Manual.pdf
6	https://www.scimagojr.com/journalrank.php?category=1106&area=1100&page=1&total_size=301, accessed on 09.05.2020